ST. CLAIR COUNTY

ILLINOIS



ANNUAL AUDIT REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the year ended December 31, 2017

Prepared by the Auditor's Office of St. Clair County

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the year ended December 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name and an artist and artist	јe
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
	i
	iii
List of Elected and Appointed Officialsi	ix
FINANCIAL SECTION	
	1
,,,_,,_,	4
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2
	4
Fund Financial Statements	_
	5
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds	
	6
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	-
	7
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,	
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
	8
outside the state of the state	y
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	14
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	11
	22
	25
	26
	.0
Required Supplementary Information Multi-year Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability	
and Related Ratios A	. 1
Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions A	
Notes to Net Pension Liability and Contribution Schedules	
Multi-year Schedule of Changes in Net Post-Employment Benefits	
Liability (OPEB) and Related Ratios	6
Schedule of Employer OPEB Contributions	
Notes to Net OPEB Liability and Contribution Schedules	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Budget to Actual – General Fund A	9
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances – Budget to Actual – Transportation Fund A10	0
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	_
Fund Balances – Budget to Actual – Lease Payable Fund A1	1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	•
Fund Balances – Budget to Actual – Debt Service Fund A1	2
Notes to Other Required Supplementary Information	

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the year ended December 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Additional Analysis - Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Combining Balance Sheet – All General Fund Accounts	В1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	ים
Fund Balance – All General Fund Accounts	В3
Combining Balance Sheet – Transportation Fund Accounts	B5
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balance – Transportation Fund Accounts	B6
Combining Balance Sheet - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds	B7
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances – All Nonmajor Governmental Funds	B12
Combining Balance Sheet – Internal Service Funds	B18
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	
Net Position – Internal Service Funds	B20
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	B21
Combining Balance Sheet – Fiduciary Funds – Agency Funds	B23
STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)	
Government-wide information	
Government-wide Expenses by Function	C1
Government-wide Revenues	C2
Fund information	
Governmental Revenues and Expenditures by Function – All	
Governmental Funds – Budgetary Basis	C3
Net Position by Component	C4
Assessed Equalized, and Estimated Value of Taxable Property	C5
Property Tax Rates	C6
Property Tax Levies and Collections	C7

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



PATTY A. SPRAGUE

COUNTY AUDITOR
ST. CLAIR COUNTY
10 PUBLIC SQUARE, Room B-558
BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS 62220-1623
auditor@co.st-clair.il.us
(618) 277-6600 EXT. 2261
FAX: (618) 825-2267



August 27, 2018

To the Honorable Chairman, Members of the Board, and the Citizens of St. Clair County,

We hereby issue the annual financial report of St. Clair County, Illinois for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). The financial statements have been audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of St. Clair County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient, reliable information for the preparation of St. Clair County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

St. Clair County's financial statements have been audited by Scheffel Boyle, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of St. Clair County, Illinois, for the year ended December 31, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an opinion that the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in St.

Clair County's separately issued Single Audit Report and may be obtained in the County Board Office.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and, accordingly, should be read in conjunction with it. St. Clair County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

St. Clair County, Illinois was incorporated on April 27, 1790. It is Illinois' first county having been created 28 years prior to the State being created. It is located along the Mississippi River across from St. Louis, Missouri. The County encompasses 673 square miles of both rural and urban areas. Its largest city is the City of Belleville, which is also the county seat. The County is the tenth largest in the state with a population of approximately 262,500 and is the second largest south of the greater Chicagoland region.

The County is comprised of 20 townships that lie in 29 County Board districts. Board members are elected to serve four-year staggered terms. The County Board Chairman is elected at large to a four-year term. This Board is responsible for, among other things, passing ordinances and adopting the budget. The Chairman is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the Board, overseeing day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. The Chairman also makes committee assignments and appoints ad hoc committees.

Oversight of other County government offices and the judiciary is the responsibility of the following elected county officials: Assessor, Auditor, Board of Review Members, Circuit Clerk, Circuit Judges, County Clerk, Coroner, Recorder of Deeds, Sheriff, States Attorney, Superintendent of Schools, and the Treasurer. The County Treasurer acts as the County Collector for purposes of property tax collection and distribution as well as the Treasurer. These officials are elected to four-year staggered terms, except the Board of Review members who are elected to staggered six-year terms.

St. Clair County provides a wide range of services including police protection, jail and juvenile detention home operations, emergency service and dispatch, court services, health and welfare services, highway construction and maintenance, building inspection, parks, economic development and planning services. The County is not involved in hospital or nursing home operations. The County also operates MidAmerica St Louis Airport, a joint military-civilian use airport facility adjacent to Scott Air Force Base.

The annual budget is on the cash basis and serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. All departments of the County are required to submit requests for appropriation on a cash basis to the County Administrator each year. The Administrator uses these requests as a starting point for developing a proposed budget. The Finance Committee of the County Board works with the County Board Chairman, Administrator, and the department heads to finalize a budget proposal for presentation to the full Board for approval. The approved budget is by fund and department on a line-item basis. The Finance Committee reviews all budget transfers and transfers from the contingency line are presented to the full Board for approval. Budget to actual comparisons are provided in this report for all major funds.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which St. Clair County operates.

The County continues to make adjustments to its operations due to the current economic environment of the State of Illinois and the County. State actions to improve the <u>State's</u> revenue position continue; reductions in its distributive share to local units of government and shifting its financial responsibilities to local governments. In addition, other State legislative actions, especially those related to the courts, election requirements, and property tax exemptions, have dramatically impacted revenues and operating costs.

The County has made concentrated efforts to hold down property taxes by reducing costs when possible and using reserves. Real estate taxes collected in 2017 were \$37.5 million; however, property tax revenues continue to be impacted by the use of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) agreements by its municipalities. Designed as a tool to promote economic development, growth in tax revenues from increased valuations have been thwarted by TIFs resulting in lost County tax revenues of \$4.3 million for taxes collectible in 2017. These losses are exacerbated by the extension of the TIFs beyond their initial 23 year period. There are currently 76 TIF districts in the County with expiration dates ranging from 2018 to 2040 and several more in progress. Assuming there are no further extensions or new TIF districts created, lost tax revenue for the County alone will continue to be more than the \$4 million annually.

In addition to lost revenues relating to TIFs, the recent state mandated veteran's 100% property tax exemption, which has no income eligibility requirement, resulted in a negative revenue effect of \$1.2 million in 2017; the 2018 impact is expected to be in excess of \$1.5 million, using the applicable tax rates for these years. These again are only the amounts applicable to the County's portion of tax bills. Any reductions in taxable values, whether it is from TIFs or exemptions, cause increases in taxes paid by other taxpayers who do not receive the exemptions to keep current County services.

The County's unemployment rate for its entire labor force for December, 2017 was 4.5%. Due to its varied industries and its proximity to St. Louis, the metropolitan region's rate was 4.1%. The rate for the State of Illinois was 4.7%. The County provides industrial, manufacturing, service and agricultural employment and has a highly skilled workforce. Scott Air Force Base is the largest employer with 13,000 government, civilian, and military employees. The Base continues to expand bringing additional jobs to the County and is assisted in that task by a regional, civilian task force co-created by the County Board Chairman. In 2018, the Chairman was awarded the 2018 Community Leadership Award from the national Association of Defense Communities for his work building a military-community partnership that enhances the mission of an active installation. Scott AFB has an annual economic impact of more than \$3 billion.

There continues to be growth and development in the County. A significant development is nearly completed on the East St. Louis Mississippi riverfront known as the River Bridge District. Using both public and private funds, road reconstruction and realignment will provide access to large tracts of land for commercial and industrial development. Along with the Casino Queen, the four agri-business giants known as ABCD are now located or expanding on the riverfront: A is Archer Daniels Midland (Sauget), B is Bunge (Fairmont City), C is Cargill (East St. Louis), and D is Louis Dreyfus (Cahokia). In addition, Illinois American Water Company added another \$9 million investment to its infrastructure as part of the overall project. Although smaller, but still significant, Continental Grain is also expanding on the Cahokia riverfront. Other significant growth continues in the eastern part of the County with continued expansions made at Scott Air Force Base and MidAmerica St. Louis Airport and the completion of St Elizabeth's and Memorial Hospitals. Memorial's capacity to serve area residents is enhanced with its BJC Healthcare

affiliation and the planned construction of a Washington University School of Medicine Siteman Cancer Center on its east campus.

The County is in the center of major transportation networks. Highway interstates 64, 55/70, and 255 are supplemented by many other U.S. and state highways. There are multiple bridges across the Mississippi River providing highway connections between St. Clair County and the City of St. Louis. Five Class 1 railroads and two Class 3 railroads provide rail freight service to the area. Amtrak currently serves residents who wish to travel from current stations in downtown St. Louis or Alton, Illinois. The Mississippi and Kaskaskia Rivers provide barge freight service connecting the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway to the Gulf of Mexico.

In addition, two airports are located in the County: St Louis Downtown Airport and MidAmerica St. Louis Airport (MidAmerica). St Louis Downtown Airport is the base for several service, MRO, and charter operations. MidAmerica is one of Illinois' 13 primary airports and chosen as the 2018 Primary Airport of the Year by the Illinois Department of Transportation's Department of Aeronautics. Along with scheduled passenger service, MidAmerica and Scott Air Force Base jointly operate a civilian/military airport hosting scheduled and charter passenger service, charter cargo service, general aviation, and military operations. Allegiant Airlines provides passenger service. The airline has continued to expand its passenger services since 2014 and continues in 2018 with nine destinations from MidAmerica. An aircraft maintenance service operation is based at the airport and Boeing has certain aircraft parts manufacturing operations in a 50,000 square foot facility. The Illinois State Police hanger is the base for various law enforcement operations and the Illinois Army Guard's "MidAmerica Armory" also resides at the Airport. The Airport holds a foreign trade zone location designation and has a Customs and Border Patrol facility on site. A 56,000 square foot refrigerated warehouse houses North Bay Produce which operates a redistribution center for perishable fruits and vegetables. North Bay Produce looks to expand its international import/export activities of perishable goods. International cargo operations are anticipated as overseas markets are looking for American produce.

A commuter mass-transit system connects St. Clair County to St. Louis, Missouri. The system currently links St. Louis Lambert International Airport to Scott Air Force Base in Mascoutah, Illinois, Scott Air Force Base is adjacent to the MidAmerica St. Louis Airport. Additional expansion of MetroLink in Missouri has increased connections to other southwest St. Louis County locations. Initial plans for the extension of the commuter system to the civilian air terminal have already been developed.

St. Clair County has several institutions of higher education within its borders as well as the exceptional educational opportunities in neighboring St. Louis, Missouri including but not limited to Washington University and St. Louis University. Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville is located approximately 20 miles north of the County. Located in the County, Southwestern Illinois College is a community college offering various associate degrees while McKendree University, the oldest college in Illinois, and Lindenwood University, offer more advanced degrees. Lindenwood University-Belleville has continued to grow both full-time traditional age student attendance and evening adult students. The Lindenwood University-Belleville campus has experienced over \$16 million in new construction and major renovations in the past several years.

Long-term Planning

As development continues to expand along the Interstate 64 corridor, the County has invested millions of dollars to expand roadways to better connect various parts of the County and facilitate travel for its residents. A major interchange was completed in 2017 by the County/State near Scott Air Force Base/MidAmerica St. Louis Airport. This interchange should facilitate current expansion at the Base and is expected to increase commercial development in the area where the County owns significant acreage. It is estimated that the value of the County's investment in the property around the airport has already risen substantially in the last few years. Leaders

continue to work diligently to expand mass transit by securing federal funding for the expansion of the MetroLink mass transit system in addition to providing certain sales tax revenue earmarked for the Bi-State Transit District growth.

The County, along with other adjacent communities, was able to establish a special flood prevention district funded primarily by a sales tax to improve existing levies along the Mississippi River. Representatives of these metro-east communities formed a task force to work closely with the Corps of Engineers to mitigate flood hazards in the areas along the river. These improvements have become especially critical as more than \$50 million has been invested in the expansion of barge/rail/truck terminals within the County along the Mississippi River with more projects in the engineering phases. The tax has a sunset clause of 2040.

As development in the County continues to expand, the needs of County government also increase. The County has completed several major improvements and expansions in 2017 to its 911 emergency systems. The County continues to evaluate operating and storage needs as well as building repairs, improvements and renovations. The County, in conjunction with the Public Building Commission, has compiled a list of major upgrades for existing buildings under its five-year plan detailing certain renovations and improvements that include significant security modifications and upgrades.

The County continues to explore development opportunities for the region, especially at MidAmerica St. Louis Airport, in conjunction with the expansion of Scott Air Force Base (Scott). The military base is the #1 employer in the County. Military, County and other local leaders continue to work on joint-use planning. Built as a joint-use facility, the connection between the Scott runway and the runway at MidAmerica St Louis Airport provides the military additional runway space. Expansion of military activities at the base over the last several years has lead to increased personnel working at the base and the expansion of military housing. Solar power farms are being researched as possible use for land adjacent to the Base and the Airport to support both installations.

MidAmerica St Louis Airport has a Customs and Border Patrol facility to comply with stricter requirements under Homeland Security regulations. U.S. legislators from Illinois and other local leaders were able to secure an international port of entry status for MidAmerica. The cargo facilities that can accommodate both dry and refrigerated commodities, will allow for operations for importing and exporting perishable fruits and vegetables. Concentrated efforts to bring scheduled international cargo flights continue as well as increasing passenger service, both domestic and international.

Passenger service continues to expand leading to the increased collection of Passenger Facility Charges and eligibility for additional Airport Improvement funding from the FAA. Enplanements grew from 33,000 passengers in 2015 to 82,000 in 2016 and 127,000 in 2017. Enplanements are expected to be in excess of 150,000 in 2018. As normally reported by airports, this translates into 300,000 passengers going through the MidAmerica terminal.

With the rapid growth at the Airport, the FAA and the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) have been watching closely. In 2017, the TSA invested more than \$1 million dollars in new and expanded security/screening equipment to accommodate the increased number of passengers and their luggage. The County upgraded the passenger gates and the concession area was expanded while more seating was added at the gates. The parking lots were expanded in 2016 and again in 2017 adding a total of 712 parking spots, more than doubling the original parking spaces. In 2018, the Airport began charging for parking to help fund the expansions. The rental car company that currently services the Airport has already increased their footprint at the Airport and is looking to further expansion. The Airport is currently in the process of updating their Master Plan documents as part of the FAA requirements. From the study, the County expects other opportunities will be highlighted for future growth.

Cash Management Policies and Practices

The County Treasurer concentrates on ensuring that cash balances are invested at all times. Cash balances fluctuate considerably during the year due predominantly to the timing of real estate tax collections, but delayed state revenues and increasing operational costs and debt service have reduced average cash balances. The Treasurer pools the money from all funds of the County to maximize investment opportunities using certificates of deposit, money markets, U.S. obligations, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer Pool. State statutes and collateral requirements of the County's investment policy, both established to protect public funds, limit investment options. The Treasurer continues to monitor his options as investments mature as well as determining the short and long term investment opportunities. As the federal rates appear to be rising, long-term investments available to the County may not be practical at this time.

Interest rates and investment earnings also have an impact on the County's plans for acquiring and retiring debt. With the current problems at the state, interest rates for borrowing currently available for those in Illinois are not attractive.

Risk Management

St. Clair County maintains self-insurance programs for employee medical, tort, and worker's compensation. The County purchases commercial insurance for excess coverage over the self-insured retention amounts and has elected to fully insure selected exposures. The County uses a third party actuary to help determine funding requirements based on trends in actual claims experience, stop loss coverage, and provision for catastrophic losses.

The County continues to make concentrated efforts to control insurance costs through its self-insurance programs. Costs had been rising significantly each year and the County is in constant review of its coverages, deductibles, legal fees, and other ways to reduce costs including petitioning legislators regarding workmen's compensation reform. The insured assets and activities of the County continue to increase thereby increasing the overall insurance exposures and costs for the County. General government premium expense for general liability, property, and worker's compensation insurance increased from \$1,598,000 in 2016 to \$1,767,000 in 2017. Airport insurance premium expenses were increased from \$445,000 in 2016 to \$471,000 in 2017. Other self-insured claims fell by more than \$213,000. Trying to maximize the cost benefits, the County continues to explore other plan options and vendors in the marketplace. The County believes that the 2018 premium costs will be reduced.

The County has been aggressive in its attempts to curtail rising employee medical costs while still providing good benefits. Claims and premium costs have seen dramatic changes and fluctuation in recent years. In addition to rising medical costs, the number and types of medical incidents affect the annual costs. The 2016 costs, net of stop loss reimbursements, were \$11.7 million while costs in 2017 were \$12,230,000. In 2017, changes made to the pharmaceutical broker/consultant arrangement appear to have provided substantial savings. The County has also been evaluating the current and long-term effects of changes in retiree medical benefits as part of new governmental accounting standards. The County funds, on an actuarially basis, future medical costs for current and future retirees to minimize the cost burdens in later years. The funding requirements include current and prior service costs. This is expected to increase as medical costs and the number of retirees increases. The County continues to take steps to monitor dependant coverage and review other service options as it struggles to minimize the effects of the federal mandates regarding healthcare.

Employee Retirement System

The County is a participating member, by state statute, in a contributory multi-employer retirement plan administered by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), which covers all employees who meet certain criteria. The annual County contribution is based upon rates fixed annually by IMRF to provide funding of prior service costs, including interest, as determined actuarially, over a period of not more than thirty years. The County continues to pay its annual required contribution each year as actuarially determined by IMRF for all three plans: Regular, Special Law Enforcement (SLEP) and Elected County Officials (ECO). From 2003 to 2017, the rates have changed as follows: Regular employees, .96% to 10.68%; SLEP (law enforcement), 12.80% to 21.84%; and ECO (elected officials), 44.31% to 54.63%. The rates for 2018 are 10.91%, 21.13%, and 50.06%, respectively.

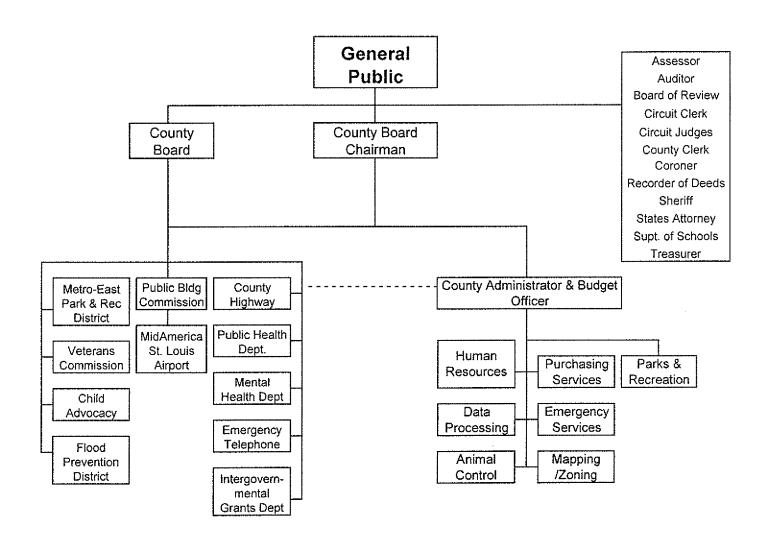
In 2017, the County implemented a new governmental accounting standard related to reporting other post-employment benefits (OPEB) costs and related liabilities in addition to those related to pensions. These GASB pronouncements require state and local governments to report their net pension/OPEB liabilities and associated deferrals on the face of their financial statements. Each year these estimated liabilities and related deferrals are recalculated and the net change is included in the expenses on the Statement of Activities. For 2017, additional pension/OPEB expenses were \$2.3 million more than the contributions made of \$5.2 million for the primary government. At December 31, 2017, the estimated net pension/OPEB liability was \$7.7 million with net deferral adjustments of an additional \$17.4 million.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the St. Clair County Auditor's office and the Administration. We would like to express our appreciation to those who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Chairman and County Board for their support for maintaining integrity and ethical values and for their commitment to competence and professionalism in the management of St. Clair County finances.

Respectfully,

Patty A. Sprague St. Clair County Auditor

St. Clair County, Illinois Organizational Chart December 31, 2017



ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Principal Officials

December 31, 2017

County Board Members

DIST	BOARD MEMBER	DIST	BOARD MEMBER
DIST 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Robert Allen Jr. Joan McIntosh Willie Dancy Nicholas J. Miller Lonnie Mosley Roy Mosley Jr. Bryan Bingel Ken Easterley C. Richard Vernier Paul Siebert	DIST 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	June Chartrand Steve Gomric Craig Hubbard C. David Tiedemann Kevin Dawson Frank Heiligenstein Michael O'Donnell Fred Boch Marty Crawford James Haywood
11 12	Jerry Dinges	26 27	Scott Tieman
14 15	Robert Trentman John West	29	Carol Clark

Other Elected Officials

Mark Kern, County Board Chairman
Tom Holbrook, County Clerk
Kahalah Clay, Circuit Clerk
Charles Suarez, County Treasurer
Patty Sprague, County Auditor
Brendan Kelly, State's Attorney
Michael T. Costello, Recorder of Deeds
Calvin Dye, County Coroner
Susan Sarfaty, Regional Supt. of Schools
Rick Watson, Sheriff
Jennifer Gomric-Minton, County Assessor
Angela Grossmann-Roewe, Board of Review
Jim Wilson, Board of Review
Michael Crockett, Board of Review
Andrew Gleeson, Chief Judge of the Circuit Court

Appointed Officials

Debra Moore, Director of Administration
Barbara Hohlt, Public Health Administrator
Dana Rosenzweig, Executive Director, Mental Health Board
Terry Beach, Director, Intergovernmental Grants/Economic Development
Norm Etling, Superintendant of Highways
Dave Lang, Director, Data Processing
John Hughes, Manager, Central Services
Frank Bergman, Manager, Human Resources
Anne Markezich, Director, Zoning/Mapping & Platting
Herb Simmons, Emergency Services & Disaster Agency
Greg Norkus, Probation
Don Schaefer, Detention Home
Jim Jacquot, Animal Control
Norman Touchette, Parks
Jim Brede, Director of Buildings

FINANCIAL SECTION



Certified Public Accountants

ALTON JERSEYVILLE

EDWARDSVILLE Columbia

BELLEVILLE CARROLLTON

HIGHLAND BARTELSO

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Mr. Mark Kern, Chairman St. Clair County Board Belleville, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of St. Clair County, Illinois (County), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the County's primary government as listed in the table of contents. We did not audit the financial statements of the Grants Department, which is 36.25 percent, 9.42 percent, and 1.36 percent, respectively, of the assets/deferred outflows, net position, and general revenues of the discretely presented component units.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement. whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department, which represents 36.25 percent, 9.42 percent, and 1.36 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and general revenues of the discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.



Mr. Mark Kern, Chairman St. Clair County Board Page 2

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information for St. Clair County, Illinois, as of December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4 through 11, the pension plan information on pages A1-A5, the other post employment benefit information on pages A6-A8, the budgetary comparison information on pages A9 through A12 and the Notes to Required Supplementary Information on page A13 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context.

We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise St. Clair County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Mr. Mark Kern, Chairman St. Clair County Board Page 3

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Scheffel Boyle Scheffel Boyle Belleville, Illinois August 27, 2018

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

As management of St. Clair County, Illinois, we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with our letter of transmittal at the front of this report and the County's financial statements, which follow this section. It should also be noted that the financial statements for 2017 included the activities of the Public Building Commission as a blended component unit in compliance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. For comparative purposes, 2016 balances have been restated to include changes required by GASB 75 regarding Other Post-Employment Benefits. The discussions as noted in this management discussion and analysis will focus only on the primary government.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of St. Clair County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the year by \$304,733,000 (net position). Of this
 amount, \$105,958,000 is restricted for specific purposes of governmental activities. \$214,198,000 accounts for the net
 capital assets less related debt.
- The County net position increased \$6 million for governmental activities in 2017 with increased revenues of \$13 million and a reduction in expenses of \$553,000.
- Increased passenger service at the Airport has resulted in more than \$3.5 million in additional gross revenues from landing fees, fuel sales, passenger facility charges, grants, and related concession revenues while expenses rose \$1 million.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets and liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of St. Clair County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of St. Clair County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, transportation, judicial and public health. The business-type activities of the County are the MidAmerica St. Louis Airport operations.

The government-wide financial statements discretely present the financial information for the County's component units: St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department, which includes a consortium of multiple counties, and the Flood Prevention District. Separately issued audited financial statements for the Grants Department may be obtained from their administrative offices at 19 Public Square, Belleville, Illinois 62220. Separately issued audited financial statements for the Flood District may be obtained from the County Board office at 10 Public Square, Belleville, Illinois 62220.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 12-14 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements. Classifications of expenditures within functions in the governmental fund statements are based on the County's budget document. Certain costs reported as general government expenditures in the funds statements have been distributed to the various functions for the government-wide financial statements reporting purposes. These include employee social security, retirement, and insurance benefits, occupancy costs, supplies, and other insurance costs.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains multiple governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Lease Payable Fund, Transportation Fund and the Debt Service Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements on pages B7-B17 of this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 15 - 18 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The County maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses an enterprise fund to account for its Airport operations. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions, including employee medical self-insurance, unemployment, and occupancy costs. The services provided by these funds predominantly benefit the governmental rather than the business-type functions. They have been included with the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the MidAmerica St. Louis Airport. The Airport is considered to be a major fund of St. Clair County. Conversely, the internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements on pages B18-B22 of this report.

The basic proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 19-23 of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. Details can be found on pages B23-B24.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 24-25 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found beginning on page 26.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning St. Clair County beginning on page A1. The County adopts an annual appropriated budget on the cash basis for its governmental funds. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for the General, the Transportation, the Lease Payable, and the Debt Service funds to demonstrate compliance with the budget on pages A9-A12. Budgetary comparison for the non-major governmental funds can be found as part of the combining statements.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds, internal service funds, and the fiduciary funds are presented immediately following the required supplemental information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages B1-B24 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of St. Clair County, assets exceeded liabilities by \$304,733,000 at the close of 2017.

The governmental activities' total assets/deferred outflows account for nearly 73% of total assets/deferred outflows of the County; 68% of the liabilities/deferred inflows; and 76% of net position. Nearly 54% of total assets are invested in capital assets of which nearly half of the capital assets are attributable to the Airport.

St. Clair County's Net Position

(in thousands) Governmental Business-type Activities Activities Total 2016 2016 2016 (restated) 2017 (restated) 2017 (restated) 2017 **Current assets** \$ 207,384 \$ 208,373 (1,806)\$ (2,079)\$ 205,578 \$ 206,294 Restricted assets 311 1,762 1,759 2,073 311 1.448 Other non-current assets 86 (86)275,159 Capital assets 150,877 140,938 131,481 134,221 282,358 15,766 Deferred outflows-pension/OPEB 10,580 15,528 64 238 10,644 10,696 Deferred outflows-other 9,676 1,219 1,450 8,457 9,246 510,015 509,988 Total assets/deferred outflows 370,457 366,600 139,558 143,388 **Current liabilities** 20,525 20,403 17,285 16,595 3.240 3.808 Net pension/OPEB liabilities 34,062 8,039 33,596 (297)466 7.742 Other long-term liabilities 111,624 62,486 64,165 108,407 45,921 47,459 4,422 Deferred inflows-pension/OPEB 27,996 27,287 4,408 709 14 Deferred inflows-other 40,612 39,234 40,612 39,234 Total liabilities/deferred inflows 66,138 68,453 205,282 209,745 139,144 141,292 Net position 128,017 121,647 89,754 214,198 211,401 Net Investment in capital assets 86,181 105,958 110,985 Restricted 104,512 109,924 1,446 1,061 Unrestricted (6,263)(14,207)(15,880)(15,423)(22,143)(1,216)Total net position \$ 304,733 \$ 231,313 \$ 225,308 \$ 73,420 74,935 300,243

Current and restricted assets, comprised predominantly of cash and investments and receivables, decreased by nearly \$1 million from 2016. Unrestricted cash and investments dropped nearly \$4.7 million as a result of capital expenditures and debt service payments; however expenses were slightly reduced. Receivables increased \$3.9 million; predominately from federal/state revenues and reimbursements on highway and airport capital projects. Taxes receivable increased by almost \$1.2 million. Property tax receivables of \$38.6 million in 2017 are included in current assets but will not be collected until mid-2018 to finance the 2018/2019 expenditures. Revenue recognition for these receivables has been deferred (included in deferred inflows) and not included in the County's net position. In restricted assets, the Airport holds more than \$1 million at the end of 2017 that can only be used for certain debt service payments.

The most significant portion of St. Clair County's net position is its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure) less any related debt used to acquire these capital assets that is still outstanding. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens or, for Airport assets, provide services to its customers; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although St. Clair County's investments in its capital assets are net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must generally be provided from future resources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The governmental activities for 2017 included the addition of nearly \$18 million in capital assets (before depreciation) including projects in progress: road infrastructure, \$16.6 million; equipment, \$1 million; and land and building improvements, \$738,000. Nearly \$14.4 million remains in progress for road projects and another \$1.2 million in other projects. Road infrastructure (including related land), net of accumulated depreciation continues to be the more significant part of the capital assets of the governmental funds at nearly \$85.4 million or 61% of the total governmental activities capital assets. Major infrastructure assets that were acquired (purchased, constructed, or donated) after June 30, 1980, or that received major renovations, restorations, or improvements after that date have been capitalized and reported in the government-wide financial statements. At December 31, 2017, the County maintained 240 miles of roads. Of this, 148 miles are considered oil and chip roads and another 22 miles are asphalt roads, both of which were acquired or constructed prior to 1980. In most cases these roads have had little improvements other than routine maintenance. Accordingly, these roads have not been capitalized. The County uses a threshold of \$100,000 per road mile for its capitalization policy.

The business-type activity capital assets are with MidAmerica St. Louis Airport operations. These assets, which account for 94% of Airport assets, have been financed with County, state, and federal contributions in addition to debt proceeds. The County continues to make improvements with the financial assistance of FAA and state grant funds when feasible as well as County contributions.

Non-current liabilities represents a major component of liabilities/deferred inflows (90%); \$108 million or 52% of all liabilities is a direct result of financing capital assets and improvements and interest accretion on outstanding debt. Liabilities/deferred inflows related to pensions and post-employment benefits (OPEB) account for nearly \$36 million while other current liabilities were more than \$20 million and tend to fluctuate with operations and the timing of payments for both operations and construction projects.

At the end of the year, the County reported positive net position for both the governmental and business-type activities. The assets of St. Clair County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the year by \$304,733,000 (net position). Over 34% of net position is restricted for specific use; \$105,958,000 are restricted for specific purposes of governmental activities and business-type activities. The investment in net capital assets less related debt was \$214,198,000 at the end of 2017.

Net position of St. Clair County increased by \$4.5 million from 2016. Governmental activities experienced a positive change of \$14.6 million before transfers to Airport activities.

St. Clair County's Changes in Net Position

	(in t	housands)				
		nmental vities		ss-type vities	Te	otal
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Revenues						
Program revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 29,965	\$ 25,639	\$ 7,173	\$ 5,341	\$ 37,138	\$ 30,980
Operating grants & contributions	15,965	17,735	98	-	16,063	17,735
Capital grants & contributions	7,705	2,504	2,070	483	9,775	2,987
General revenues						
Property taxes	37,803	31,696	-	-	37,803	31,696
Other taxes	17,321	17,751	-	-	17,321	17,751
Investment earnings	1,135	1,149	18	38	1,153	1,187
Other	13	87	_	-	13	87
Total revenues	109,907	96,561	9,359	5,862	119,266	102,423
Expenses			***************************************			
General government	21,441	21,899	-	-	21,441	21,899
Public safety	38,478	36,176		-	38,478	36,176
Judicial	12,578	12,677	_	-	12,578	12,677
Public health	10,309	11,130	_	_	10,309	11,130
Transportation	12,005	13,274	_	-	12,005	13,274
Interest	502	710	4,423	4,920	4,925	5,630
Airport operations	-	-	15,007	13,482	15,007	13,482
Total expenses	95,313	95,866	19,430	18,402	114,743	114,268
Changes in net position before transfers	14,594	695	(10,071)	(12,540)	4,523	(11,845)
Transfers	(8,589)	(8,285)	8,589	8,285	-	_
Changes in net position	6,005	(7,590)	(1,482)	(4,255)	4,523	(11,845)
Net position-beginning	227,295	234,885	74,935	79,190	302,230	314,075
Prior period adjustment	(1,987)	-	(33)		(2,020)	-
Net position-ending	\$ 231,313	\$ 227,295	\$ 73,420	\$ 74,935	\$ 306,753	\$ 302,230

Governmental Activities

Total governmental revenues increased \$13.3 million from 2016. Charges for services rose \$4,326,000. Operating grants and contributions decreased by \$1.8 million. Funding for operating grants continued to be tight. Capital grants rose by \$5.2 million due in large part to funding for road construction projects. There was a increase in property taxes of \$6.1 million. Tax rates and assessments rose slightly but exemptions and TIF adjustments continue to have a large impact on extended taxes. Property taxes account for more than 34% of governmental revenues. Other taxes declined by \$430,000. While sales tax rose, personal property replacement and state income taxes dropped more than \$653,000. Investment earnings were down slightly.

Overall governmental expenses decreased by \$553,000. Payroll and related costs increased slightly, \$241,000, before another \$154,000 adjustment for pension and other post-employment benefit estimates; reductions in certain estimated pension costs were offset by increases in special law enforcement pension costs of \$1.4 million. Tort insurance costs were nearly \$291,000 less.

Reductions in public health grants account for cuts made to related spending. The more significant changes in Transportation costs tend to fluctuate with weather and scheduled projects and whether a project is an improvement to a County road or maintenance only.

Business-type Activities

Built as a joint-use military/civilian facility with Scott Air Force Base, the operating deficits of the Airport have included a significant amount of fixed costs required to keep the runway open as part of the compliance with FAA grant assurances and the joint-use agreement with Scott Air Force Base. These costs include, but are not limited to, fire safety and security, insurance, and runway maintenance. The Airport posted a \$1.5 million reduction in net position for 2017 of which \$6.1 was from depreciation. Airport revenues rose by nearly \$3.5 million while expenses increased \$1 million. Increases from fuel sales, fees, and terminal concessions represented \$1.8 million while federal Airport Improvement Grants contributed another \$1.7 million toward improvements. With significant increases in ridership, Passenger Facility Charges to be used for debt service rose by \$130,000 from 2016.

Net fuel sales again increased for 2017. Fuel prices were up slightly however the number of gallons sold rose by more than 400,000 as passenger service increased. The increase of more than 45,000 passengers attributed to the increased Passenger Facility Charges revenue as well as landing fees and food and rental car concession revenues.

The Airport received capital grants for airfield and terminal improvements from the FAA and other equipment from the government surplus program totaling more than \$2,070,000. The timing of eligible FAA participation projects impacts the recognition of capital grant revenues from year to year and requires a 5% to 10% County match. Generally annual awards can be carried forward from year to year. The increased passenger traffic also makes the Airport eligible for additional Airport Improvement Program grant funds from the FAA. In 2017, the Airport also received funding toward its Master Plan project as required by the FAA in the amount of \$98,000.

Overall expenses were up more by \$1 million. Resale fuel purchases were up \$1.5 million while interest costs were reduced by nearly \$500,000. Other operating expenses increased by \$126,000 as depreciation declined by \$23,000. Depreciation accounts for more than 31% of total expenses.

Interest continues to be a major expense of the Airport. Interest expense was \$4.4 million in 2017. Interest of \$64,000 was accrued as part of the accretion of the capital appreciation bonds that matured in 2017 and \$3,553,000 was charged for the current interest bonds and other debt. Amortization of premiums and deferred loss was \$806,000 in 2017.

The County continues to provide support to the Airport through operating transfers from other County funds. These transfers included cash of \$1,530,200 and costs paid on behalf of the Airport. These costs included personnel benefit costs of \$406,000, insurance of \$536,000, and debt service of \$4,940,000. In addition the County made capital grant matching payments of \$159,000. The Public Building Commission and the County contributed \$956,000 toward the parking lot expansion and \$60,000 in other operating costs.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

St. Clair County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, the unrestricted fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of 2017, St. Clair County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of approximately \$121 million, a decrease of \$7 million from 2016, after a transfer of \$8.3 million to the Airport, inclusive of benefits, insurance, and debt service as discussed above under business-type activities. Approximately \$21 million constitutes an unassigned fund balance which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is non-spendable, restricted, committed, or assigned; not available for new spending because it has already been committed to pay debt service, insurance costs and claims, or other restrictive purposes as designated by statute or management.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of St. Clair County. At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$23 million, while the total fund balance was \$30 million. Certain prepaid expenses and inventory account for \$601,000 of non-spendable fund balances while \$151,000 is contractually restricted. The County has committed \$4.3 million to fund certain County capital projects in 2018, \$698,000 for GIS, automation and other expenses, and assigned \$1.2 million for working cash.

There was a \$1.9 million increase in the fund balance for the General Fund. Revenues increased by \$6.3 million and expenditures rose by approximately \$4.1 million; net transfers to other funds were \$12.8 million lower than 2016 as \$13.2 was transferred to the Debt Service Fund to meet certain reserve requirements set in bond documents in 2016. Property taxes were higher by \$5 million and state income, personal property replacement, and sales taxed were relatively flat. Revenues from federal and state agencies

were \$154,000 more in 2017. Revenues for licenses and fees rose by \$1.3 million in 2017 due to increases in the collection of court fees and fines and fees related to the consolidation of dispatching services mandated by the State of Illinois. This requirement in turn had a significant impact on increased public safety costs that also included increases in probation and sheriff costs collectively totaling to nearly \$4 million.

The Transportation Fund had a fund balance of \$37.7 million at the end of 2017. This was a drop of more than \$5.8 million from 2016. Revenues and expenditures fluctuate from year to year due to construction projects and participation by federal, state, and other local units. Revenues increased almost \$5,613,000; motor fuel tax fell \$85,000 while federal, state, and local contributions for projects grew by nearly \$5.7 million. Expenditures increased \$7.8 million. Transfers of \$1,974,000 were paid to the debt service fund during the year to fund principal and interest payments on the outstanding highway construction bonds.

The Lease Payable fund balance was higher by nearly \$215,000. Property taxes increased \$2,544,000. Taxes are levied to fund capital lease payment requirements, including operations, and maintenance, on certain County owned property. Expenditures and transfers increased \$241,000. In 2016, expenditures had been partially funded by existing reserves.

The Debt Service Fund decreased by nearly \$3.7 million for 2017. At the end of 2016, \$13.2 was transferred in from the General Fund in large part to meet reserve requirements set in the bond documents. Revenues, consisting of investment earnings, rose by \$114,000. Debt service payments were basically unchanged from 2016. Certain debt service payments are offset by the transfer-in from the Transportation Fund for the Highway Revenue bonds. The payments made on the behalf of the Airport were \$3.8 million and are included as transfers.

Proprietary funds. The County's proprietary funds consist of both enterprise and internal service funds. St. Clair County's enterprise fund activity is the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Factors concerning the finances have already been addressed in the discussion of the County's business-type activities.

The internal service activities are comprised of employee medical and unemployment insurance activities and occupancy costs. The net result from these activities was a net income of \$3,654,000 compared to income of \$2,942,000 in 2016. Medical insurance premiums charged increased \$286,000 while insurance premiums and claims increased by \$504,000. In addition, actuarially determined contributions for Other Post-Employment Benefits increased by \$162,000. Rents and other revenues increased by \$254,000 as other operating costs for occupancy activities decreased by \$782,000.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The County uses the cash basis of accounting for budgeting purposes. This differs from the basis of accounting used in the funds' statements whereby uncollected revenues and unpaid expenses are not recognized in budget to actual reporting.

Actual revenues were lower than anticipated revenues by \$5.2 million. Property taxes were lower than budgeted by \$4.2 million due to abatements. General licenses, fines and fees and revenues from other agencies were higher by \$597,000; State income, personal property replacement, and sales and other taxes were lower than anticipated by \$862,000 while federal and state revenues were less by \$775,000.

As in prior years, the most significant variance in the General Fund is in general government expenditures. This difference of \$17.9 million relates predominantly in the Capital Replacement (\$11,330,000) and Tort (\$5,737,000) activities. The County budgeted the Capital Replacement Fund to fund possible Airport and County capital needs from fund balances. Self-insurance budgets anticipate possible risk exposures. Other general fund variances were minimal.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities at the end of 2017 was \$282,358,000, net of accumulated depreciation. This investment included land, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, office equipment, roads, and bridges. It also includes the infrastructure of the Airport consisting of airfields, ramps, terminal, utility systems, roads and parking, service, and tenant facilities.

St. Clair County's Capital Assets

Net of Accumulated Depreciation

(in thousands)

		ntal	Business-type Activities						4.1					
		Activities						10	tal	ıaı				
		2017 \$ 18,773		2017		2016		2017		2016	2017			2016
Land & improvements	\$			18,505	\$	42,511	\$ 42,542		\$	61,284	\$	61,047		
Buildings & support facilities		28,291		29,774		27,892		29,094		56,183		58,868		
Construction in progress		1,121		933		2,111		437		3,232		1,370		
Machinery & equipment		11,513		10,959		4,644		4,861		16,157		15,820		
Projects in progress		49		2,033		-		-		49		2,033		
Infrastructure-highway		76,711		67,071		-		-		76,711		67,071		
Infrastructure-airport		-		•		54,323		57,287		54,323		57,287		
Infrastructure in progress		14,419		11,663		-		-		14,419		11,663		
Total	\$	150,877	\$	140,938	\$	131,481	\$	134,221	\$	282,358	\$	275,159		

In 2017, the County completed certain County building improvements and other smaller projects in the amount of \$549,000. There was another \$1,121,000 of improvements still in progress at the end of the year. Equipment additions were nearly \$3 million which included 911 towers and equipment, public safety vehicles and equipment, highway maintenance equipment and data processing equipment. There had been \$2 million in 911 systems in progress at the end of 2016. The County posted almost \$8.2 million of depreciation expense in 2017 for its governmental funds.

The Highway Department is constantly expanding and improving the road system as there continues to be growth in the eastern part of County. Major road improvements continued in 2017; however many were joint projects with local districts with federal and state participation. County projects underway at the end of the year were \$14.4 million while the County completed \$13,598,000 in County road projects during 2017. Land acquisitions over the course of several years allowed the County to begin or complete various projects that had previously been delayed.

The Airport continued to make investments in equipment and facilities during 2017. The Airport added \$49,000 to complete a \$257,000 Airport Improvement Project (FAA/state participation) to upgrade the airfield lighting while working on airfield shoulders and roads (\$1,453,000). Due to increased passenger service, \$271,000 was spent on terminal upgrades with FAA participation while \$980,000 was spent on the expansion of the passenger terminal parking lot facilities. Other building improvements and equipment totaling nearly \$598,000 were acquired during the year. Depreciation expense for 2017 was \$6.1 million.

Additional information on St. Clair County's capital assets can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements of this report.

Long-term debt. St. Clair County's long-term debt decreased by \$3,300,000 from 2016. At the end of the year, St. Clair County had outstanding long-term debt in the amount of \$111,039,000. Of the total, 58% of the debt was from the Airport activities.

St. Clair County's Long-term Obligations

		(*** **		sands)								
	Governmental					Busine	ype					
	Activ			rities Activ			tivities			To	otal	
		2017 2016		2017		2016		2017			2016	
Revenue bonds												
Highway	\$	26,666	S	27,531	\$	-	\$	-	\$	26,666	\$	27,531
Land & buildings		10,995		11,022		10,727		11,352		21,722		22,374
General obligation bonds		-		-		50,356		51,890		50,356		51,890
Capital lease obligations												
Equipment		3,087		2,981		•		-		3,087		2,981
Debt certificates		3,975		4,265		3,098		3,248		7,073		7,513
Note payable		-		•		129		-		129		
General obligation contracts		261		167		-		-		261		167
Insurance claims		1,745		1,856		-				1,745		1,856
Total	\$	46,729	\$	47,822	\$	64,310	\$	66,490	\$	111,039	\$	114,312

Governmental Activities

Long-term obligations for governmental activities decreased by more than \$1 million in 2017. Highway funds were used to make principal payments of \$922,000 on Highway revenue bonds and equipment leases during the year and \$45,000 in amortization of the premium. The Lease Payable fund is servicing capital lease obligation debt to the Public Building Commission for County office

buildings, animal control facilities, and public safety facilities. Principal reductions were \$20,000. The reduction in the Emergency Telephone System debt certificates was \$290,000 while there was \$105,000 in interest accretion on equipment leases. The estimated long-term insurance claims decreased by \$111,000. Changes are discussed in more detail in the notes to the financial statements.

Business-type Activities

The Airport made principal payments of \$1,615,000 on its general obligation debt. Accretion of interest on the general obligation capital appreciation bonds was \$64,000 with net amortization of premiums/discounts of \$16,000. Certain capital lease obligations were reduced by \$625,000 (funded by the Lease Payable Fund). Principal payments of \$150,000 were also made to reduce the debt certificates that were issued in 2013. The Airport entered into a \$128,700 note payable to the Public Building Commission to finance certain fueling equipment.

Additional information on St. Clair County's long-term debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- Assessed valuations have increased but exemptions passed on by the State and TIF district expansion are impacting the
 real estate tax revenues collectible by the County.
- Supporting the Scott Air Force Base activities and growth in the surrounding area has increased the need for changes in government facilities and infrastructure.
- Tort insurance rates and claims continue to fluctuate while medical costs continue to rise. The future of the federal healthcare requirements and related legislation is still unclear.
- Federal and state mandates related to elections are expected to be costly.
- State of Illinois budget deficits are affecting state funding and distributed revenues.
- Additional State mandates being pushed to the local level are continuing.
- MidAmerica St Louis Airport continues to see significant growth in passenger activity.
- Expansion of terminal parking and charging for parking provides an additional revenue source.

These factors were considered in preparing St. Clair County's budget for 2018.

With the continued uncertainty of the state actions, the County continues to look at alternatives for reduced state funding and the increases in unfunded state mandates. It is anticipated that the County will not be able to increase budgets again and that general fund balances will continue to help finance Airport operations in the near future.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of St. Clair County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to St. Clair County Auditor's Office, 10 Public Square, Belleville, Illinois 62220.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Net Position December 31, 2017

	P	rimary Governme	Component Units				
	Governmental	Business-type		Grants	Flood		
	Activities	Activities	Total	Department	Prevention		
ASSETS							
Current assets							
Cash	\$ 1,821,227	\$ 295,750	\$ 2,116,977	\$ 2,826,449	\$ -		
Equity in cash and investment pool	115,619,443	101,529	115,720,972	**	14,201,588		
Investments	29,938,129	-	29,938,129	-	-		
Funds held in trust	-	486,091	486,091	-	-		
Accounts receivable	16,221,073	1,000,083	17,221,156	1,579,530	1,489,199		
Taxes receivable (net)	38,580,842	-	38,580,842	-	,,		
Revolving/forgivable loans receivable	<u></u>	•	-	1,153,761	-		
Interest receivable	140,122	92	140,214	-	12,735		
Internal balances	4,204,468	(4,204,468)	~	-	-		
Note receivable (payable) - current	42,472	(42,472)	-	-	-		
Inventory	310,723	557,099	867,822	-	-		
Other assets	<u></u>	-	-	108,895	•		
Prepaid expenditures	505,130		505,130				
Total current assets	207,383,629	(1,806,296)	205,577,333	5,668,635	15,703,522		
Restricted assets							
Equity in cash and investment pool	-	1,014,859	1,014,859	-	-		
Investments	310,545	259,336	569,881	-			
Accounts receivable	_	32,143	32,143	-	-		
Interest receivable	-	826	826	-			
Deposits		141,077	141,077		-		
Total restricted assets	310,545	1,448,241	1,758,786				
Noncurrent assets		,					
Revolving/forgivable loans receivable	-	-	-	2,526,388	-		
Note receivable (payable)	86,228	(86,228)	-	-	-		
Net pension asset	-	-	-	563,649			
Capital assets	150,877,203	131,481,431	282,358,634	6,558	_		
Total noncurrent assets	<u>150,963,431</u>	131,395,203	282,358,634	3,096,595			
Deferred outflows of resources							
Deferred ouflows related to pensions	10,580,430	64,117	10,644,547	163,283	₩.		
Deferred outlows on refinancing	1,218,716	8,456,602	9,675,318		-		
Total outflows of resources	11,799,146	8,520,719	20,319,865	163,283	-		
Total assets and deferred							
outflows of resources	\$370,456,751	\$139,557,867	\$510,014, 6 18	\$ 8,928,513	<u>\$ 15,703,522</u>		

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Net Position (continued) December 31, 2017

	P	rimary Governme	Сотроп	nent Units		
	Governmental	Business-type		Grants	Flood	
	Activities	Activities	Total	Department	Prevention	
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$ 6,086,122	\$ 542,951	\$ 6,629,073	\$ 1,345,304	\$ 1,487,980	
Accrued salaries	2,450,476	89,298	2,539,774	149,714	-	
Accrued payroll related costs	3,828,548	123,910	3,952,458	124,841	-	
Accrued interest	52,417	766,254	818,671	-	-	
Funds held in escrow	680,451	22,729	703,180	78,401	-	
Insurance claims	2,736,179	-	2,736,179	-	-	
Unearned income	642,423	-	642,423	658,414	-	
Debt certificates - current	295,000	155,000	450,000	-	-	
General obligation bonds - current	-	895,000	895,000	-	-	
General obligation contract - current	98,297	-	98,297	-	-	
Revenue bonds - current	20,000	645,000	665,000	-	•	
Obligations under capital lease-current	394,760	-	394,760	-	-	
Revolving/forgivable loans liability		_	-	1,153,761		
Total current liabilities	17,284,673	3,240,142	20,524,815	3,510,435	1,487,980	
Total dalitati ilabilitas					~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
AA						
Noncurrent liabilities	2 690 000	2 042 427	6,623,437		_	
Debt certificates	3,680,000	2,943,437		-	•	
General obligation bonds payable	460.740	49,460,713	49,460,713	-	-	
General obligation contract	162,743	40 004 700	162,743		-	
Revenue bonds	37,641,389	10,081,762	47,723,151	-	-	
Obligations under capital lease-equipment	2,691,834	-	2,691,834	-	-	
Revolving/forgivable loans liability	-	-	. 544.000	2,526,388	•	
Net OPEB liability	1,518,989	25,220	1,544,209	62,167	-	
Net pension liability	6,520,208	(322,513)	6,197,695	-	-	
Insurance claims	1,745,000	***************************************	1,745,000		-	
Total noncurrent liabilites	53,960,163	62,188,619	116,148,782	<u>2,588,555</u>		
Total liabilities	71,244,836	65,428,761	136,673,597	6,098,990	1,487,980	
Deferred inflows of resources						
Deferred taxes and related fees	40,272,383	-	40,272,383		-	
Deferred inflows on refinancing	339,237	_	339,237	-	-	
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	1,011	17	1,028	41	-	
Deferred inflows related to pensions	27,286,100	708,969	27,995,069	1,351,897	-	
	67,898,731	708,986	68,607,717	1,351,938	_	
Total liabilities and deferred	07,000,701	100,000				
	400 440 507	00 407 747	205 204 244	7 450 039	1 497 090	
inflows of resources	139,143,567	66,137,747	205,281,314	7,450,928	1,487,980	
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	128,017,195	86,181,075	214,198,270	6,558	-	
Restricted	104,511,651	1,446,241	105,957,892	1,704,045	14,215,542	
Unrestricted	(1,215,662)	(14,207,196)	(15,422,858)	(233,018)		
Total net position	\$231,313,184	\$ 73,420,120	\$304,733,304	\$ 1,477,585	\$ 14,215,542	
rotartier bosition	ΨΕΟ 1,Ο 1Ο, 1Ο7	y	777 11. 00,00			

For the year ended December 31, 2017 ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Activities

	int Units	Flood Prevention									\$ (4,677,699)			ı	5,474,467		•	1 0707	ALQ'LOL	ı	t	5,576,086	898,387	13,317,155 \$ 14,215,542
e tion	Component Units	Grants Department								\$ (188,423)				ı	ı	•	ľ		11,634	Ξ,	1	12,385	(176,038)	1,653,623
Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	ıt	Total	\$ (10,775,178)	(26,680,790) (3,402,061)	(5,530,102) 5,211,253	(501,750)	(41,678,628)	(10,089,153)	(51,767,781)					37,802,884	9,672,838	2,471,589	4,966,928	208,878	1,153,237	679	, ,	56,290,830	4,523,049	300,210,255 \$ 304,733,304
Net (and Ch	Primary Government	Business-type Activities	ب	1 1	1 1		ı	(10,089,153)	(10,089,153)					ı	Þ	1	r		18,0/8	. 1	8,588,789	8,606,867	(1,482,286)	74,902,406 \$ 73,420,120
	Pri	Governmental Activities	\$ (10,775,178)	(26,680,790) (3,402,061)	(5,530,102) 5,211,253	(501,750)	(41,678,628)	1	(41,678,628)					37,802,884	9,672,838	2,471,589	4,966,928	678,802	1,135,159	679	(8,588,789)	47,683,963	6,005,335	225,307,849 \$ 231,313,184
જ	Capital	Grants and Contributions	\$ 15,900	1 E	7.688.506		7,704,406	2,069,894	\$ 9,774,300	ı € 7	á	1				nent tax		_	ıngs	pto		and transfers	uo	(pa
Program Revenues	Operating	Grants and Contributions	\$ 1,145,978	3,521,009 1,332,415	5,682,666	1	15,964,698	98,559	\$ 16,063,257	\$ 15,507,745	•	\$ 15,507,745	nes	taxes	es	property replacement tax	ome tax	es	Unrestricted investment earnings	Miscellai ledus Gain (loss) on disnosal of assets		Total general revenues and transfers	Changes in net position	Net position - beginning (restated) Net position - ending
ш.	Charges for	Goods and Services	\$ 9,504,244	8,294,138 7,825,070	792,351		29,964,937	7,172,881	\$ 37,137,818	\$ 133,440	ı	\$ 133,440	General revenues Taxes	Property taxes	Sales taxes	Personal property	State income tax	Other taxes	Unrestricted in	Gain (loss)	Transfers	Total g	Cha	Net position - beginn Net position - ending
		Expenses	\$ 21,441,300	38,495,937 12,559,546	10,309,017	501,750	95,312,669	19,430,487	\$114,743,156	\$ 15,829,608	4,677,699	\$ 20,507,307												
			Function/Programs Primary Government Governmental activities General government	Public safety Judicial	Public health Transportation	Unallocated interest	Total governmental activities	Business-type activities Airport	Total primary government	Component units Grants Department	Flood prevention													

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Balance Sheet Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

	General	Transportation General Fund		Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS						
Cash	\$ 1,364,667	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 153,687	\$ 1,518,854
Equity in cash						
and investment pool	25,065,267	39,735,984	422,211	13,007,795	37,341,286	115,572,543
Accounts receivable	3,757,877	1,022,126	-	-	4,928,412	9,708,415
Taxes receivable	12,089,833	4,864,693	12,065,282	-	9,561,034	38,580,842
Interest receivable	23,606	38,439	3,280	13,699	31,462	110,486
Due from other funds	8,025,969	117,960	-	-	4,507,128	12,651,057
Inventory	96,325	207,025	-	-	7,373	310,723
Prepaid expenditures	504,512		164,250		20,873	689,635
Total assets	\$ 50,928,056	\$ 45,986,727	\$ 12,655,023	\$ 13,021,494	\$ 56,551,255	<u>\$ 179,142,555</u>
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$ 354,348	\$ 2,993,947	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,438,528	\$ 5,786,823
Accrued salaries	1,767,938	137,657	•	-	447,064	2,352,659
Accrued payroll related costs	-	-	-	_	534,430	534,430
Internal balances	3,479,663	_	<u></u>	-	3,204,293	6,683,956
Funds held in escrow	645,763	*	-	-		645,763
Other liabilities	982,466	₩.	-	-	<u>=</u>	982,466
Unearned income	8,863	308,283		-	173,144	490,290
Total liabilities	7,239,041	3,439,887		-	6,797,459	17,476,387
DEFERRED INFLOWS						
OF RESOURCES Deferred taxes and related fees	12,890,429	4,864,693	12,065,282		10,451,979	40,272,383
Deterred taxes and related rees	12,050,425	4,804,093	12,000,202		10,431,878	40,272,000
Total liabilities and deferred						
inflows of resources	20,129,470	8,304,580	12,065,282		17,249,438	57,748,770
FUND BALANCES						
Nonspendable	600,837	207,025	164,250	-	28,246	1,000,358
Restricted	486,023	37,475,122	425,491	3,724,134	41,202,103	83,312,873
Committed	5,025,646	· · ·	· <u>-</u>	3,786,851		8,812,497
Assigned	1,622,348	-		5,510,509	-	7,132,857
Unassigned	23,063,732				(1,928,532)	21,135,200
Total fund balances	30,798,586	37,682,147	589,741	13,021,494	39,301,817	121,393,785
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 50,928,056	\$ 45,986,727	<u>\$ 12,655,023</u>	\$ 13,021,494	\$ 56,551,255	\$ 179,142,555

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Reconciliation of Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Positon December 31, 2017

Total fund balances for governmental funds	\$	121,393,785
Total net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position is different because:		
Receivables and funds held in trust applicable to the County's governmental activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as receivables in the funds.		5,894,290
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		150,301,537
Internal service funds are used by the County to account for the financing and maintenance of facilities, employee medical benefits and unemployment benefits provided to the other County departments or agencies, generally on a cost reimbursement basis. The assets and liabilities of the internal services funds that are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Internal service funds net position is:		26,536,096
Long-term liabilities, net of deferred outflows, applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported in the statement of net position.		(48,643,806)
Pension and OPEB obligations, net of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB, that are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		(24,168,718)
Total net position of governmental activities	\$_	231,313,184

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017

	General	Transportation Fund	Lease Payable Fund	Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES						
Property taxes	\$ 11,983,419	\$ 4,550,657	\$ 11,970,421	\$ -	\$ 9,298,387	\$ 37,802,884
State income tax	5,437,038	,,	-	- -		5,437,038
Personal property replacement tax	2,471,589	•	_	-		2,471,589
Sales tax	9,681,070	-	-	_	-	9,681,070
Motor fuel tax	-	4,668,441	-	•	-	4,668,441
Other taxes	209,979	•	-	-	-	209,979
Revenue from federal/state agencies	583,823	2,485,688	-	-	9,820,588	12,890,099
Revenue from local agencies	87,367	3,677,620	30,443	=	2,769,477	6,564,907
Licenses, permits, fines, fees						
and services	14,834,150	56,444			8,142,694	23,033,288
Earnings on investments	192,836	373,591	21,515	132,517	292,998	1,013,457
Miscellaneous revenues	14,620	-			1,573	<u>16,193</u>
	45,495,891	15,812,441	12,022,379	132,517	30,325,717	103,788,945
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
General government	18,579,958	-	9,306,589	-	9,374,031	37,260,578
Public safety	16,554,712	-	-	-	8,421,985	24,976,697
Judicial	4,702,414	_	_		3,051,705	7,754,119
Public health	41,216	-	-		8,427,953	8,469,169
Transportation	-	2,695,198	-	-		2,695,198
Capital outlay						
General government	79,052	-	557,561	-	15,900	652,513
Public safety	163,373	-	216,550	-	353,435	733,358
Judicial	-	-	•	-	10.505	40.505
Public health	-	40 570 500	-	-	12,595	12,595
Transportation	-	16,870,500	-	-	•	16,870,500
Debt service			572,013		_	572,013
General government	-	*	3/2,013		555,161	555,161
Public safety Transportation		108,600	-	1,974,406		2,083,006
	40,120,725	19,674,298	10,652,713	1,974,406	30,212,765	102,634,907
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over						
(under)expenditures	5,375,166	(3,861,857)	1,369,666	(1,841,889)	112,952	1,154,038
Other financing sources (uses):						
Operating transfers-in	128,266	-	-	1,974,406	415,224	2,517,896
Operating transfers-out	(3,572,547)	(1,974,406)	(1,153,048)	(3,787,637)	(342,242)	(10,829,880)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(3,444,281)	(1,974,406)	(1,153,048)	(1,813,231)	72,982	(8,311,984)
Net changes in fund balances	1,930,885	(5,836,263)	216,618	(3,655,120)	185,934	(7,157,946)
Beginning fund balances	28,867,701	43,518,410	373,123	16,676,614	39,115,883	_128,551,731
Ending fund balances	\$ 30,798,586	\$ 37,682,147	\$ 589,741	\$ 13,021,494	\$ 39,301,817	\$ 121,393,785

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the year ended December 31, 2017

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(7,157,946)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures and proceeds from disposals as miscellaneous revenue. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets, which meet capitalization requirements, is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense and gains and losses are reported on disposals.		9,731,492
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		1,116,153
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		940,392
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		130,867
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain financing and maintenance of facilities and certain insurance activities to individual funds. The net income (loss) of certain internal service funds is reported with governmental activities (net of amounts allocated to business-type activities):		3,412,593
The changes in net pension and OPEB obligations and deferred outflows and inflows related to pensions and OPEB, that do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditure in the funds.		(2,168,216)
Changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$</u>	6,005,335

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds December 31, 2017

	Enterprise Fund MidAmerica St. Louis Airport	Internal Service Funds	
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash	\$ 295,750	\$ 302,373	
Equity in cash and investment pool	101,529	46,900	
Investments	-	29,938,129	
Funds held in trust	486,091	-	
Accounts receivable	1,000,083	618,368	
Interest receivable	92	29,636	
Due from other funds		11,405	
Inventory	557,099	-	
Note receivable (payable) - current portion	(42,472)	42,472	
Net investment in direct financing leases	-	678,667	
Prepaid expenses		1,257	
Total current assets	2,398,172	31,669,207	
Restricted assets			
Equity in investment pool	1,014,859	-	
Investments	-	569,881	
Accounts receivable	32,143	-	
Interest receivable	826	-	
Deposits	141,077	-	
Total restricted assets	1,188,905	569,881	
Noncurrent assets			
Note receivable (payable)	(86,228)	86,228	
Net investment in direct financing leases	-	21,325,696	
Capital assets	131,481,431	575,666	
	131,395,203	21,987,590	
Deferred outflows of resources			
Deferred outflows related to pensions	64,117	152,851	
Deferred charges on refinancing	8,456,602		
	8,520,719	<u> 152,851</u>	
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 143,502,999	\$ 54,379,529	

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds (continued) December 31, 2017

Name		Enterprise Fund MidAmerica	Internal Service
Current liabilities \$ 542,951 \$ 299,299 Accrued salaries 89,298 97,517 Accrued payroll related costs 123,910 194,933 Accrued interest 723,031 88,200 Due to other funds 4,160,131 1,818,375 Other liabilities - 1,753,713 Unearned income - - Funds held in escrow 22,729 - Revenue bonds - current 895,000 - General obligation bonds - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds - 2,943,437 Revenue bonds - 2,943,437 Revenue bonds - 2,016,7114 General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease <th></th> <th>St. Louis Airport</th> <th>Funds</th>		St. Louis Airport	Funds
Accounts payable \$ 542,951 \$ 299.299 Accrued salrelated costs 89,298 97,817 Accrued interest 723,031 89,209 Due to other funds 4,160,131 1,818,307 Other liabilities - 1,753,713 Unearred income - 337,896 Funds held in escrow 22,729 - Revenue bonds - current 895,000 - Debt certificates - current 155,000 - Obligations under capital lease - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow 2,943,437 - - Funds held in escrow 2,943,437 - - Funds held in escrow 2,943,437 - 21,057,114 General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - - Funds held in escrow 2,943,437 - - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
Accrued salaries 89,288 97,817 Accrued payroll related costs 123,910 194,933 Accrued interest 723,031 89,200 Due to other funds 4,160,131 1,818,375 Other liabilities - 1,753,713 Unearned income - 337,896 Funds held in escrow 22,729 - Revenue bonds - current 895,000 - Obligations under capital lease - current 155,000 - Obligations under capital lease - current 565,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds			
Accrued payroll related costs 123,910 194,933 Accrued interest 723,031 89,200 Due to other funds 4,160,131 1,818,375 Other liabilities 1,753,713 1,753,713 Unearned income 2 337,896 Funds held in escrow 22,729 665,000 Revenue bonds - current 895,000 - General obligation bonds - current 555,867 - Debt certificates - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow 2,943,437 34,688 Pobt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds 49,460,713 - General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 325,220 71,966 Net pension liabilities 375,249,045 7,907,673 <td>· ·</td> <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td></td>	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Accrued interest 723,031 88,200 Due to other funds 4,160,131 1,818,375 Other liabilities 1,753,713 Unearned income 22,729 337,896 Funds held in escrow 22,729 655,000 Revenue bonds - current 895,000 - Debt certificates - current 155,000 - Obligation sunder capital lease - current 555,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Funds held in escrow - 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds - 2,943,437 - Ceneral obligation bonds 49,460,713 4,946,713 Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liabilities and liabilities and liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total nocurrent liabilities		·	
Due to other funds 4,160,131 1,818,375 Other liabilities - 337,896 Funds held in escrow 22,729 - Revenue bonds - current - 665,000 General obligation bonds - current 155,000 - Debt certificates - current 155,000 - Obligations under capital lease - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Peut certificates 2,943,437 - 21,067,114 General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - - Revenue bonds 49,460,713 - - Ceneral obligation bonds 49,460,713 - - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total nocurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,	· •	·	
Other liabilities 1,753,713 Unearned income 337,896 Funds held in escrow 22,729 - Revenue bonds - current 895,000 - General obligation bonds - current 895,000 - Debt certificates - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow 2,943,437 - Funds held in escrow 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds 49,460,713 - General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,352,570 - Net OPEB liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total necurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 32,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,097,222 Total d			
Unearned income - 337,896 Funds held in escrow 22,729 - Revenue bonds - current 665,000 General obligation bonds - current 895,000 - Debt certificates - current 155,000 - Obligations under capital lease - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds - 21,057,114 General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) 332,2513 (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 70,907,673 339,237 Deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,097,222 </td <td></td> <td>4, 100, 131</td> <td>•</td>		4, 100, 131	•
Funds held in escrow 22,729 - Revenue bonds - current 895,000 65,000 General obligation bonds - current 155,000 - Debt certificates - current 155,000 - Obligations under capital lease - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds - 21,057,114 General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) 322,513 (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,097,222 Total laeferred inflows of resources		<u>-</u>	
Revenue bonds - current 665,000 General obligation bonds - current 895,000 Debt certificates - current 155,000 Obligations under capital lease - current 655,867 Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds 49,460,713 - General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total oncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total diabilities and refinancing - 339,237 Deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,097,222		22 729	307,030
General obligation bonds - current 895,000 - Debt certificates - current 155,000 - Obligations under capital lease - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds - 2,943,437 Revenue bonds 49,460,713 - General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,097,222 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total		-	665,000
Debt certificates - current 155,000 655,867 5.256,233 Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow 2,943,437 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds 2,943,437 - General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 2 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION 8 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted 1,446,241 42,537,897		895.000	-
Obligations under capital lease - current 655,867 - Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds 2,943,437 - General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,997,222 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,637,897	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
Total current liabilities 7,367,917 5,256,233 Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds 49,460,713 - Revenue bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 25,229,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities of resources 339,237 Unamortized gain on refinancing - 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total inabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION 86,181,075 575,666 <	Obligations under capital lease - current		•
Noncurrent liabilities 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Internal balances 12,816,918 (12,816,918) Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds 49,460,713 - General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$39,779,164	•		5,256,233
Internal balances	rotor our one reasonable		
Funds held in escrow - 34,688 Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds - 21,057,114 General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 10,306 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-t	V-1=		
Debt certificates 2,943,437 - Revenue bonds - 21,057,114 General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources Unamortized gain on refinancing - 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type a	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	12,816,918	
Revenue bonds - 21,057,114 General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources - 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION Some inceptable of the position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069		-	34,688
General obligation bonds 49,460,713 - Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources Unamortized gain on refinancing - 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$ 39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069		2,943,437	04.007.444
Obligations under capital lease 10,325,270 - Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources - 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069		40 400 749	21,057,114
Net OPEB liability 25,220 71,966 Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources - 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION 8 Net investment in capital assets 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$ 39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069		• •	-
Net pension liability (asset) (322,513) (439,177) Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION 8 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$ 39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		74.006
Total noncurrent liabilities 75,249,045 7,907,673 Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069	•		
Total liabilities 82,616,962 13,163,906 Deferred inflows of resources 339,237 Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB 708,986 1,097,222 Total deferred inflows of resources 708,986 1,436,459 Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$ 39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069		<u> </u>	
Deferred inflows of resources Unamortized gain on refinancing Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB Total deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted Total net position Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069	Total noncurrent liabilities		
Unamortized gain on refinancing Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB Total deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted Unrestricted Total net position Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 1339,237 708,986 1,097,222 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 14,600,365 15,75,666 16,181,075 16,	Total liabilities	82,616,962	13,163,906
Unamortized gain on refinancing Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB Total deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted Unrestricted Total net position Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069	Deferred inflows of resources		
Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB Total deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted Unrestricted Total net position Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities Total net position Total net position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities Total net position Total net position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities		~	339,237
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources 83,325,948 14,600,365 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 86,181,075 575,666 Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069		708,986	
Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted Unrestricted Total net position Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities Net investment in capital assets 1,446,241 42,537,897 (3,334,399) 50,177,051 50,666 (27,450,265) (3,334,399) 50,177,051 50,177,05	Total deferred inflows of resources	708,986	1,436,459
Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted Unrestricted Total net position Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 86,181,075 1,446,241 42,537,897 (3,334,399) \$ 39,779,164	Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	83,325,948	14,600,365
Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted Unrestricted Total net position Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 86,181,075 1,446,241 42,537,897 (3,334,399) \$ 39,779,164 13,243,069	NET POSITION		
Restricted 1,446,241 42,537,897 Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$ 39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069		86.181.075	575.666
Unrestricted (27,450,265) (3,334,399) Total net position 60,177,051 \$ 39,779,164 Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069			
Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069	Total net position	60,177,051	\$ 39,779,164
statement of position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069	·		
service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities 13,243,069	·		
business-type activities 13,243,069	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
•		13,243,069	
		\$ 73,420,120	

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Mi	erprise Fund idAmerica Louis Airport	 Internal Service Funds
CHARGES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES	_		
Landing fees and terminal area use charges	\$	247,751	\$ -
Rents, concessions and other services		885,999	12,209,423
Intergovernmental revenues		98,559	419,131
Other		29,149	503
Fuel sales (less costs of \$4,556,884)		374,185	44 400 055
Insurance premiums	***************************************	_	 11,109,255
Total operating revenues		1,635,643	 23,738,312
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Operating expenses		4,164,713	6,514,967
Insurance claims and premiums		-	12,305,375
Post-employment benefit contribution			334,951
Interest expense		_	1,037,399
Depreciation and amortization		6,091,528	 13,134
Total operating expenses		10,256,241	 20,205,826
Operating income (loss)		(8,620,598)	 3,532,486
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Investment earnings		18,078	121,702
Interest expense		(4,423,202)	-
Passenger facility charges		366,120	-
Real estate leases (net of expenses)		553,843	
Total nonoperating expenses		(3,485,161)	 121,702
Net income (loss)		(12,105,759)	3,654,188
Transfers-in		8,311,984	_
Capital contributions		2,069,894	
Change in net assets		(1,723,881)	3,654,188
Net position - beginning of year (restated)		61,900,932	36,124,976
Net position - end of year		60,177,051	\$ 39,779,164
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund			
activities related to the enterprise fund		13,243,069	
Net position - business-type activities	\$	73,420,120	

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Enterprise Fund MidAmerica St. Louis Airport			Internal Service Funds
Payments from customers and tenants Payments from interfund services provided Payments to vendors Payments to employees	\$	6,018,677 (6,647,580) (1,045,263)	\$	2,263,125 21,692,949 (14,970,770) (1,638,863)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities		(1,674,166)		7,346,441
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Interest paid Principal payments on bonds Payments on behalf of business-type activities Transfers from general fund Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities		1,530,200 1,530,200	***************************************	(1,089,734) (645,000) (276,805) (2,011,539)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTI	VITIES			
Principal payments on debt certificates Interest paid		(150,000) (134,624)		-
Passenger facility charges reimbursement		(18,886)		
Proceeds (advances) for loans		128,700		(128,700)
Deposits on capital assets		(126,500)		-
Capital grant contributions Capital expenditures		180,082 (285,019)		(25,198)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities		(406,247)		(153,898)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Investment interest		473		108,751
Redemption of investments		450,000		
Purchase of Investments		(450,000)		(3,050,245)
Non-aeronautical real estate revenues		530,622 531,095		(2,941,494)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities				
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(19,118)		2,239,510
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year		314,868		17,505,799
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$	295,750	\$	19,745,309
Cash and cash equivalents Cash	\$	295,750	\$	302,373 46,900
Equity in cash and investment pool Investments		-		18,860,843
Restricted investments		_		535,193
	\$	295,750	\$	19,745,309

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds (continued)

For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Enterprise Fund MidAmerica St. Louis Airport		MidAmerica Service	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating income (loss)	\$	(8,620,598)	\$	3,532,486
Adjustments to reconcile	Ψ	(0,020,000)	•	•1••-1
Depreciation and amortization		6,091,528		13,134
Operating costs paid by operating grants		-		-
Operating costs paid by capital contributions		942,867		-
Interest expense related to direct financing leases		-		1,037,399
Changes in assets and liabilities:				(0.00.100)
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable		(181,059)		(296,120)
Decrease (increase) in inventory		(63,646)		649,613
Decrease (increase) in net investment in direct financing lease Decrease (increase) in due from other funds		59,715		11,397
Decrease (increase) in due from other failus Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows of resources		173,735		268,588
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		(12,302)		(4,918)
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages and related costs		26,901		(28,174)
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds		_		1,709,767
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities		-		627,886
Increase (decrease) in funds held in escrow		10,324		-
Increase (decrease) in unearned income		-		(7,370)
Increase (decrease) in net OBEB liability		(7,766)		(22,159)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability		(788,896)		(1,219,602)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources		695,031		1,074,514
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$	(1,674,166)	\$	7,346,441
SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH FINANCING AND INVESTING ACTIVIT				
Interest accreted on bonds and leases (net of amortization)	\$	870,725	\$	-
Interest paid on bonds from escrowed funds		719,488		
Capital contributions		1,400,281		
Capital assets		1,400,201		_
Capital payments made by the St Clair County Capital assets		898,231		
Capital lease principal and interest		1,153,048		
Bond principal and interest		1,615,000		-
Capital payments made by the Public Building Commission		-11		
Capital assets		217,090		_
Increase (decrease) in market value of investments		(3,040)		116
		• • •		

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Net Position Fiduciary Funds December 31, 2017

		Agency Funds	Post- mployment Ith Insurance Trust
ASSETS			
Cash	\$	11,677,595	\$ -
Equity in cash and investment pool		1,255,10 6	936
Investments		768,286	3,375,886
Accounts receivable		6,164	
Interest receivable		1,046	 8,890
Total assets	M-10	13,708,197	 3,385,712
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable		476	-
Due to taxing districts		522,287	-
Held pending protested tax settlement		163,899	-
Funds held in escrow	-	13,021,535	 -
Total liabilities		13,708,197	 -
NET POSITION			
Restricted for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)	<u>\$</u>	-	\$ 3,385,712

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Statement of Changes in Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Post- Employment Health Insurance Trust
ADDITIONS	
Contributions	ф <u>224.064</u>
Employer	<u>\$ 334,951</u>
Total contributions	334,951
Investment income	
Interest, dividends and other investment earnings	100,370
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of assets	81,377
Total investment earnings	181,747
Less investment expense	25,576
Net investment earnings	156,171
Total additions	491,122
DEDUCTIONS	
Benefits	
Total deductions	
Change in net position	491,122
Net position - restricted for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB),	
beginning of the year	2,894,590
Net position - restricted for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB),	
end of the year	<u>\$ 3,385,712</u>

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

1. Summary of significant accounting policies

Reporting Entity

The accompanying financial statements present the activities of St. Clair County (the County) and its component units, legally separate organizations for which the County is financially accountable: the Public Building Commission of St. Clair County, St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department and the St. Clair County Flood Prevention District. The Public Building Commission is so intertwined with the County that it is, in substance, the same as the County and, therefore, is blended and reported as if it were a part of the County. The Commissioners of the Public Building Commission are appointed by the County Board, however, the corporation exists solely to manage and to finance the acquisition, construction, enlarging, improving or replacing public buildings and facilities of the County and maintenance of said facilities. The Commission leases facilities to the County under operating/capital lease agreements.

St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Department (IGD) is a regional planning commission that administers economic development and rehabilitation, weatherization, job training, and other social service programs in St. Clair County and certain contiguous counties for the economically disadvantaged under various federal and state grants. Its activities also include the St. Clair County Intergovernmental Grants Community Action Commission (CAA), a 501(c)(3) formed to obtain additional grant funds. The County, through its Intergovernmental Grants Department, has entered into various agreements with federal and state agencies to administer certain programs. Funding for the programs is predominantly from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) and the Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services.

The St. Clair County Flood Prevention District (Flood District) was established pursuant to an Illinois statute created for the purpose of performing emergency levee repair and flood prevention in order to prevent the loss of life or property. The County adopted a resolution to impose a sales tax to fund the operations and any debt service requirements of the District for this purpose. The District is part of the Southwestern Illinois Flood Prevention District Council which is a consortium of three contiguous counties and certain levee districts that is responsible for the construction of flood prevention systems along the Mississippi River.

Management, in determining what potential component entities should be included for financial reporting purposes, considered accountability for fiscal matters other manifestations of oversight responsibility, scope of public service, and special financing relationships. Fiscal accountability, the most significant of all the criteria, refers to conditions of financial interdependency between two entities including budgetary adoption, taxing authority, responsibility for debt, and control over or responsibility for financial management. Other manifestations of oversight responsibility encompass the ability to select governing authority, designate management or significantly influence operations. The scope of public service evaluates the benefits derived in terms of the citizenry served or the geographic boundaries included.

Based upon these criteria, IGD and the Flood District are considered component units and are discretely presented as part of the government-wide financial statements of St. Clair County. Together they are reported as separate columns or rows in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County although the County appoints its directors/board. The County issues separate audited financial statements on IGD because it services multiple counties with St. Clair County as the lead agency. The Flood District also issues separate financial statements in compliance with state statutes. These financial statements may be obtained at the County Board Office.

Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the County. Government activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which would generally rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Certain expenses recorded as general government expenses in the funds' statements have been reclassified and allocated in the government-wide statement of activities by function. These include, among others, certain employee benefit costs, lease costs, and insurance. As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements but not necessarily on the fund financial statements.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Amounts recorded as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) operating and capital grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, fiduciary funds, and discretely presented component units. Fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The notes to the financial statements only pertain to the primary government. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

The County has established a number of funds for the purpose of accounting for its financial transactions. A fund is defined as an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other resources together with all related liabilities, obligations, reserves, and equities which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or obtaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The various funds used by the County are categorized as follows for presentation in the financial statements:

Governmental Funds

General Fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources which are restricted or committed to finance specific functions or activities of the County other than debt service or capital projects.

Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to the payment of general long-term debt principal and interest not accounted for in another fund.

Proprietary Funds

Internal Service Funds account for the financing of the buildings and maintenance, medical self-insurance and the unemployment insurance programs provided by a department on a cost-reimbursement basis. Other services provided on a similar basis are recorded in the general fund.

Enterprise Fund accounts for the operation of the MidAmerica St. Louis Airport. These operations are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises.

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds account for assets held by the County in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individual private organizations, other governmental units or other funds.

Other Post-employment Benefits Trust accounts for the activities of the Post-Employment Health Trust Fund which accumulates the resources for post-employment health benefits for qualified retirees.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General fund (as described above)

Transportation fund. This fund accounts for the various revenues and expenditures related to the highway transportation system including, but not limited to, repairs, maintenance, and construction.

Lease payable fund. This fund accounts for the property tax revenues required to make capital lease payments, including operations/maintenance, on certain County land and buildings used in the operations of County business.

Debt service fund. This fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt obligation of governmental funds and funds reserved for enterprise fund long-term obligations.

Notes to the Financials Statements

The County reports the following major proprietary funds:

MidAmerica St. Louis Airport fund (as described above)

Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The general accounting records for the various funds of St. Clair County are maintained substantially on a cash basis. Revenues are recorded when cash is received and expenditures are recorded when cash payments are made, which is consistent with the County's basis for budgeting. However, the accounting principles used to present the financial statements are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles for governmental entities.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied and available to liquidate liabilities. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Revenues from categorical and other grants are considered available when eligibility criteria have been met and if received within one year. Property taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual, however, property taxes collected after 60 days have been reported as deferred revenue. Fine and fee revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the government receives cash.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to claims and judgments and compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital assets acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, investment earnings, and farm land leases, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as they relate to governmental entities requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Budgetary information

The County prepares an annual operating budget for revenues and expenditures on the cash basis. The County Board approves the budget. Appropriations are made on a detail line-item basis and lapse at year-end. Any adjustments to the budget or transfers between funds require County Board approval. The general fund, special revenue funds, the enterprise fund, and debt service funds are budgeted. Agency funds and the internal service funds are included in the budgetary process for purposes of estimation rather than budgetary controls.

Budgets are for the calendar year and include various Highway funds that are budgeted by project, although they lapse at year-end and require re-appropriation in the ensuing years. Budgets for the enterprise fund, certain internal service funds, and grant funds are flexible and are generally dependent on the projects and funding sources.

Encumbrances are defined as commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services that may be charged against an appropriation in the period of the commitment. The appropriated funds utilize encumbrance accounting. However, appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year-end and, therefore, there is no reserve for encumbered balances.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Deposits and investments

The County maintains and controls a cash and investment pool in which the primary government's funds share for the purpose of increasing earnings through investment activities. Each fund's portion of the pool is displayed on its balance sheet as "Equity in cash and investment pool." Earnings on the pooled funds are apportioned and paid or credited to the funds monthly based on the average daily balance of each participating fund. In addition, non-pooled cash and investments are separately held and reflected in their respective funds as "Cash" and "Investments." Both pooled and non-pooled investments are reported at fair value based on market prices. The State Treasurer's Investment Pool operates in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the state pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares.

Statutes authorize the County to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, certain commercial paper, repurchase agreements, interest-bearing deposit accounts, certain money market mutual funds, and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool. Investments of the Post-Employment Health Insurance Trust are also invested in certain equity securities as allowed by statutes covering retirement funds.

The County considers cash and cash equivalents in internal service funds to be cash on hand and demand deposits. The investment pool and certain investments are sufficiently liquid to permit withdrawal of cash at any time without prior notice or penalty; accordingly, equity in the pool is also deemed to be a cash equivalent for internal service funds.

Receivable and payables

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Management has provided an allowance based on amounts recorded at year-end for the enterprise fund that may be uncollectible using the specific write-off method.

Property taxes attach an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 and are levied one year in arrears. Accordingly, property tax revenues are accrued. However, property taxes are recognized as revenue when collected based on the intent of the County to use the revenue to finance operations of the following year. The 2016 property taxes were payable on June 29, 2017 and August 29, 2017 and recognized as revenue in 2017.

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "Internal balances" as well as other outstanding balances between funds. Long-term borrowings between funds not expected to be repaid in the foreseeable future have been eliminated and recorded as transfers. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "Internal balances."

Inventories and prepaid items

Office supply room inventories and highway supply inventories at year-end have been recorded at cost using the first-in, first-out method in the government-wide financial statements. The enterprise fund records inventories of supplies and certain fuels held for resale and recognizes them as expenses when consumed or sold. These inventories are recorded at cost using the average cost method.

Prepaid expenditures generally represent insurance costs and rents that have been prepaid for the next year and will be recognized as expenses in the subsequent year. Prepaid expenditures are offset by the non-spendable fund balances that indicate that they do not constitute "available, spendable resources" in the governmental fund financial statements.

Capital assets

Capital assets, property, equipment, infrastructure assets (i.e., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items acquired after June 30, 1980), are recorded in the applicable governmental or business-type activity columns in the government-wide financial statements. Expenditures for the acquisition, construction or equipping of capital projects, together with related design, architectural and engineering fees, are capitalized. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. The costs of capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the acquiring fund at the time of purchase and any proceeds from sales are recorded as receipts at the time of disposal in the governmental funds' statements for governmental activities.

All fixed assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost, if actual historical cost is not available. Donated assets are recorded at estimated fair value in the year received. The County defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The County capitalizes highway infrastructure additions or improvements of \$100,000 per road mile.

Notes to the Financials Statements

The provision for depreciation on facilities is provided on a straight-line basis. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Water drainage and sewer system	30-50 years
Runways, aprons, taxiways and paved road	30 years
Highway infrastructure	20-40 years
Buildings and improvements	20-40 years
Electrical systems	25 years
Equipment	5-20 years
Office equipment	3-10 years

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has two items that qualify for reporting in this category: deferred charge on refinancing and deferred pension expenses.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has three items that qualify for reporting in this category: deferred taxes and related fees and inflows related to pensions.

Deferred outflows/inflows on refinancing: A deferred charge on refinancing results from the difference in the carrying value of refinanced debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

Deferred outflows/inflows related to pensions/OPEB: Differences between expected and actual experience in economic and demographic factors, changes in those assumptions, and differences in projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) plan assets not recognized in pension/OPEB expense are aggregated and reported as net deferred outflows/inflows of resources.

Deferred taxes and related fees: As previously stated property taxes attach an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 and are levied one year in arrears. Accordingly, property tax revenues and related fees are accrued but revenue is recorded as a deferred inflow.

Bond issuance costs and capitalized interest

Bond issuance costs are expensed as a period cost in the year of bond acquisition. Interest expense, offset by interest earned on construction bond proceeds during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed and is being amortized over the depreciable life of the related assets on a straight-line basis.

Compensated absences

It is the government's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits, however these amounts may be limited. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the government does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service with the government. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements, or as part of annual settlements under union contracts.

Pensions 4 1

For the purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's pension plan through the Illinois Municipal Retirement Plan (IMRF) and additions to/deductions from the IMRF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IMRF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Long-term obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statements of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable premiums or discounts and amortized over the term of the debt.

Net position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations on its use either through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Impact of recently issued accounting principles

Recently issued and adopted accounting pronouncement

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Other Than Pensions. This statement is intended to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for OPEB. It also improves information provided by state and local government employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for post-retirement benefits with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and inter-period equity, and creating additional transparency. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The County has implemented this reporting for the year ended December 31, 2017. The impact of the change is discussed in Prior Period Adjustments in Footnote #7.

In January 2016, GASB Statement No. 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14 was issued. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2017. As of the year ended December 31, 2017, the County has no component units applicable to this statement.

In March 2016, GASB Statement No. 81, Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements was issued. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends December 31, 2017. As of the year ended December 31, 2017, the County has no split-interest agreements applicable to this statement.

In March 2016, GASB Statement No. 82, Pension Issues-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73 was issued. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2017, except for the requirements of this Statement for the selection of assumptions in a circumstance in which an employer's pension liability is measured as of a date other than the employer's most recent fiscal year-end. In that circumstance, the requirements for the selection of assumptions will take effect for that employer in the first reporting period in which the measurement date of the pension liability is on or after June 15, 2017. There was no impact of this change.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements

In November 2016, GASB Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations was issued. This Statement addresses the accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for years beginning after June 15, 2018. As of the year ended December 31, 2017, the County has no asset retirement obligations.

In January 2017, GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities was issued. This Statement addresses the accounting and financial reporting for certain fiduciary activities. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for years beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this Statement on the County's financial statements.

In March 2017, GASB Statement No. 85, Omnibus 2017 was issued. This Statement addresses the various issues that have been identified during the implementation and application of recent GASB pronouncements. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for years beginning after June 15, 2017. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this Statement on the County's financial statements.

Notes to the Financials Statements

In May 2017, GASB Statement No. 86, Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues was issued. This Statement addresses the accounting and reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for years beginning after June 15, 2017. Management does not believe that there will be an impact of the adoption of this Statement on the County's financial statements.

In June 2017, GASB Statement No. 87, Leases was issued. This Statement addresses the accounting and reporting for leases. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for years beginning after December 15, 2019. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this Statement on the County's financial statements.

2. Cash deposits and investments

The County maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Some agency fund accounts are controlled by other officeholders as custodians and are not included in the pool.

All cash and investments, including pooled and fiduciary accounts are as follows:

	Government- wide	Fiduciary Funds	Total
Cash Investments	\$ 2,116,977 30,508,010	\$ 11,677,595 4,144,172	\$ 13,794,572 34,652,182
Pooled cash and investments	116,735,831	1,256,042	117,991,873
	\$149,360,818	\$ 17,077,809	\$166,438,627

Of the total cash and investments, cash deposits are \$38,418,200; investments account for \$127,680,945 of the total while remaining balances are undeposited cash holdings.

Both pooled and non-pooled investments are reported at fair value. The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by the generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. All County investments are considered Level 1. Investments, pooled and non-pooled, held by the County are summarized as follows:

	Fair Value	Maturity
Certificates of deposit - non-negotiable	\$ 9,700,272	0 - 6 months
Certificates of deposit - non-negotiable	13,018,939	7 - 12 months
Certificates of deposit - non-negotiable	354,997	1 - 3 years
CDARS	7,073,828	0 - 6 months
CDARS	2,355,850	7 - 12 months
Insured Cash Sweep (ICS)	15,618,053	current
Money markets	15,940,796	current
Investments held by brokers/dealers:		
Certificates of deposit - negotiable	16,432,384	0 - 6 months
Certificates of deposit - negotiable	26,080,619	7 - 12 months
Certificates of deposit - negotiable	1,953,000	1 - 3 years
Money Market-government funds	21,948,227	current
U.S. Government security mutual fund	4,249,751	current
Investments in Illinois Funds Investment Pool	3,779,931	current
	138,506,647	
Component Unit-Flood Prevention District	14,201,588	
Primary Government	\$124,305,059	

Notes to the Financials Statements

Investments held by brokers/dealers:		
Cash	\$ 126	
U.S. Government obligations	150,019	0 - 6 months
U.S. Government obligations	448,301	7 - 12 months
U.S. Government obligations	684,739	1 - 3 years
U.S. Government obligations	390,019	3+ years
U.S. Treasury money market	365,393	current

Restricted investments - OPEB

99,504 1 - 3 years Certificates of Deposit 100,432 3+ years Certificates of Deposit 38,385 current Equity securities-international 402,643 current Mutual funds-international Equity securities 420,839 current 275,486 current Mutual funds

\$ 3,375,886

Interest rate risk: The County manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the amount of its portfolio in long-term maturities based on market conditions and cash flow needs. There is no formal policy that requires a specific stratification of investment maturities within the portfolio.

Credit risk: Statutes impose various restrictions on deposits and investments. The County generally invests in certificates of deposit, U.S. Government obligations, repurchase agreements, money market accounts, the Illinois Funds Investment Pool and certain commercial paper in accordance with state statutes. Investment in corporate obligations must mature within 180 days of purchase and be rated within the top 3 classifications of two of the standard rating services. Accounts held by brokers/dealers in money markets not backed by government securities and mutual funds are nominal. The investment in the Illinois Funds Investment Pool is an external investment pool that is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and is controlled by the Illinois State Treasurer.

Concentration of credit risk: The County places no limit on the amount invested in any one issuer other than those imposed by state statutes. Other than investments in securities and the Illinois Funds Investment Pool, the County's more significant investments in certificates of deposit, insured sweep accounts (ICS), and money markets were with the following institutions: \$69,122,409 in Morgan Stanley, \$31,942,646 in Bank of Edwardsville, \$11,007,503 in Bank of Belleville, \$9,033,299 in Associated Bank, and \$10,493,808 in Citizen's Community Bank.

Custodial credit risk-deposits: In the case of deposits, including non-negotiable certificates of deposit, the County minimizes its risks that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. State statutes require that all monies deposited in banks and savings and loans that exceed 75% of the capital stock and surplus of such institution shall be collateralized by specific securities. However, the County generally requires collateral on all deposits over FDIC or SIPC coverage. The pledging financial institution's trust department or the Federal Reserve holds the collateral. At December 31, 2017, \$2,459,028 of the County's bank balances were uninsured or uncollateralized by specific securities or letters of credit.

It is the County's policy generally to hold investments until maturity; accordingly there are no realized gains or losses recognized.

3. Receivables

Accounts receivable consists of the following:

1 . 1 A . 15 . 20 . . .

Governmental Activities	
Sales, income, motor fuel and other tax revenue	\$ 4,625,554
Service and fee revenues	2,462,889
Other	567,378
Grant and intergovernmental revenues	8,530,041
Related parties	35,211
,	<u>\$ 16,221,073</u>
Business-type Activities	
Trade	222,788
Grant and intergovernmental revenues	749,610
Other	59,828
****	\$ 1,032,226

Notes to the Financials Statements

The Airport uses the direct write-off method for uncollectible amounts. During 2017, there were no write-offs.

Property taxes are collected one year in arrears. Although levied in 2017, property taxes will be collected in mid-2018. Accordingly property taxes are reported as deferred inflows because they are not available to liquidate liabilities of the current period nor are they intended to do so. Property taxes receivable are as follows:

Current and delinquent taxes	\$ 38,852,769
Less allowance for uncollectible amounts	271,927
Net taxes receivables	\$ 38,580,842

The Airport derives a substantial portion of its revenues from non-cancelable operating leases with various tenants. The Airport property's cost under these operating leases, consisting primarily of land, structures, and improvements, at December 31, 2017 was \$21,066,208 with a carrying value of \$16,035,624. Depreciation for 2017 was \$650,623. Rentals included in operations for 2017 were \$675,282. The future minimum rentals to be received under these leases as of December 31, 2017 are as follows:

Year		Lease
2018	•	\$ 675,282
2019		660,171
2020		548,812
2021		288,002
2022		288,452
2023-2027		1,443,010
2028-2033		1,446,010
2034-2038		1,026,233
2038-2040		23,100
	Rental income under non-cancellable operating leases	\$ 6,399,072

4. Capital assets

Capital asset activity for 2017 was as follows:

Governmental Activities

-	January 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	December 31, 2017
Assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 11,811,527	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,811,527
Construction in progress	932,451	407,950	219,082	1,121,319
Projects in progress	2,033,309	48,464	2,033,308	48,465
Infrastructure				-
Construction in progress	11,662,807	16,354,581	13,598,191	14,419,197
Land	6,693,908	267,342	-	6,961,250
	33,134,002	17,078,337	15,850,581	34,361,758
Assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	78,899,306	549,332	_	79,448,638
Equipment, furniture, and vehicles	37,655,845	3,028,094	776,387	39,907,552
Infrastructure-roads and bridges	115,715,776	13,598,191	-	129,313,967
	232,270,927	17,175,617	776,387	248,670,157
Total capital assets	265,404,929	34,253,954	16,626,968	283,031,915
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	49,125,726	2,031,645	-	51, 1 57,371
Equipment, furniture, and vehicles	26,696,621	2,211,093	513,541	28,394,173
Infrastructure-roads and bridges	48,644,840	3,958,328	_	52,603,168
	124,467,187	8,201,066	513,541	132,154,712
Government Activities capital assets, net	\$140,937,742	\$ 26,052,888	\$ 16,113,427	\$ 150,877,203

Notes to the Financials Statements

Depreciation charged to governmental activities during the period was as follows:

General government	\$ 842,316
Public safety	2,477,913
Judicial	557,214
Public health	190,454
Transportation	4,133,169
•	\$ 8 201 066

Business-type Activities - MidAmerica St Louis Airport

pe Activities - Imanification of Louis Airport	January 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	December 31, 2017
Assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 42,435,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,435,045
Construction in progress	437,329	2,709,616	1,035,604	2,111,341
	42,872,374	2,709,616	1,035,604	44,546,386
Assets being depreciated:				
Airfields	90,205,216	257,292	-	90,462,508
Land improvements	763,266	-	-	763,266
Ramps and aprons	20,866,812	-	-	20,866,812
Passenger terminal	18,317,773	43,696	-	18,361,469
Cargo terminal	9,697,411		-	9,697,411
Tenant facilities	11,017,294	-	-	11,017,294
Utilities	9,187,298	-	-	9,187,298
Roads and parking	7,410,315	750,414	-	8,160,729
Support facilities	5,513,676	14,058	-	5,527,734
Equipment, furniture, and vehicles	15,413,965	612,255	13,475	16,012,745
. ,	188,393,026	1,677,715	13,475	190,057,266
Total capital assets	231,265,400	4,387,331	1,049,079	234,603,652
Less accumulated depreciation	97,044,168	6,091,528	13,475	103,122,221
Government Activities capital assets, net	\$134,221,232	\$ (1,704,197)	\$ 1,035,604	\$ 131,481,431

Depreciation charged to operations was \$6,091,528 for 2017. Construction deposits of \$14,577 being held at the state and an equipment purchase deposit of \$126,500 are included in restricted assets.

5. Interfund receivables, payables, and transfers

Interfund balances have resulted from short-term borrowings and interfund charges not yet reimbursed as of the end of the reporting period before the consolidation of the Internal Service funds.

The composition of interfund balances at December 31, 2017 is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Non-major governmental funds	\$ 2,047,927
General Fund	MidAmerica St Louis Airport	4,160,131
General Fund	Internal Service funds	1,817,911
Transportation Fund	General Fund	115,666
Transportation Fund	Non-major governmental funds	2,294
Non-major governmental funds	Non-major governmental funds	1,154,072
Non-major governmental funds	Internal Service funds	464
Non-major governmental funds	General Fund	3,352,592
,		12,651,057
Internal Service funds	General Fund	11,405
		\$ 12,662,462

Advances to other funds, made in prior and current years and where the timing of repayment is not determinable, have been eliminated and not reported on the face of the financial statements. Included in the advances by the Public Building Commission are funds advanced in 2017 for the extension of the parking facilities at the Airport in the amount of \$276,805. These current year advances are recorded as transfers.

Notes to the Financials Statements

The amounts that have been eliminated are as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	MidAmerica St Louis Airport	\$ 55,458,081
Public Building Commission	MidAmerica St Louis Airport	\$ 12,816,918

Transfers between governmental funds include, but not limited to, County match for various grant programs, operating costs, and debt service funding.

Transfer-out	Transfer-in	Governmental Funds	Business-type Funds
	MidAmerica St Louis Airport		
General Fund	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$ -	\$ 3,184,525
General Fund	Non-major governmental funds	388,022	-
Transportation Fund	Debt Service Fund	1,974,406	-
Lease Payable Fund	MidAmerica St Louis Airport	-	1,153,048
Debt Service Fund	MidAmerica St Louis Airport	-	3,787,637
Non-major governmental funds	General Fund	128,266	-
Non-major governmental funds	Non-major governmental funds	27,202	-
Non-major governmental funds	MidAmerica St Louis Airport		186,774
		\$ 2,517,896	\$ 8,311,984

In the governmental funds financial statements, total transfers-out exceeded transfers-in by \$8,311,984 because of transfers made to the Enterprise fund. These transfers included cash transfers and expenses of the Enterprise fund paid by governmental funds on its behalf. Cash transfers of \$1,530,200 and certain capital expenditures of \$739,203 are expected to be repaid in the long-term future and are considered by the County as part of the "Advances to other funds" previously discussed.

6. Debt and Lease Obligations

The County uses various vehicles to finance the acquisition and construction or improvement of major capital facilities and equipment for both governmental and business-type activities.

Capital lease obligations

Governmental Activities

The County entered into a capital lease agreement in 2015 for the purchase of certain 911 radio equipment and systems at an interest rate of 3.55% to upgrade the 911 Emergency Telephone System. Costs included in capitalized equipment is \$2,627,851. This lease is deemed to be a general obligation of the County and payable from the Emergency Telephone Fund. Future minimum lease payments at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

Year		Lease
2018	\$	394,760
2019		394,760
2020		394,760
2021		394,760
2022		394,760
2023-2025		1,579,039
		3,552,839
Less amount representing interest and amortization		466,245
Obligation under capital lease	<u>\$</u>	3,086,594

As part of the lease agreement, the County entered into a 9-year maintenance and support agreement payable annually over the term of the agreement of which \$4,248,908 remains. Commitments of approximately \$595,000 for additional equipment and \$753,000 for the following 3 years for hosting services are payable from bond proceeds. Interest charged to operations in 2017 for the lease was \$105,817.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Through the Public Building Commission of St. Clair County, a component unit established under the Illinois Public Building Commission Act, the County has financed much of its land and facilities using capital lease obligations for both its governmental and business-type activities. These non-cancelable leases are deemed general obligations of the County to pay net rentals using the property tax levy from the Lease Payable Fund or other appropriate operating revenues of the County. The leases have been eliminated in the government-wide financial statements. Obligations of the County to the Public Building Commission for Governmental Activities and Business-type Activities are as follows and more fully discussed in the related bond footnotes:

Governmental Activities	\$ 11,023,226
Business-type Activities	10,981,137
	\$ 22,004,363

Limited Obligation Revenue bonds

Government Activities

In 2013 the County issued \$28,375,000 in Highway Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A to advance refund outstanding bonds and provide funds to construct, maintain, and improve certain County highways, roads and bridges. The advance refunding met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and the bond liability for those bonds has been removed from the balance sheet and will be paid by the escrow agent. At December 31, 2017, there was no outstanding balance.

These bonds are limited obligations of the County with a claim for payment solely from Highway Revenues (2017 collections: Motor Fuel Tax \$3,875,552, County Highway Tax \$2,398,746, and Matching Tax \$1,250,024). The County is required to deposit monthly into a separate fund fractional shares of principal and interest becoming due on the next succeeding payment. Debt service payments made from these pledged revenues was \$1,974,406. Interest is payable each January 1 and July 1 while principal is due each January 1.

Interest rates for the Taxable Highway Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A range from 3.625% to 5.00%, and principal is due each January 1 as follows:

Year		Pi	rincipal		Interest		Total
2018	5.00%	\$	-	\$	556,703	\$	556,703
2019	5.00%		865,000		1,091,781		1,956,781
2020	4.00%		905,000		1,052,056		1,957,056
2021	4.00%		945,000		1,015,056		1,960,056
2022	4.00%		980,000		976,556		1,956,556
2023-2027	3.625%-4.00%	5	5,520,000		4,257,709		9,777,709
2028-2032	4.00%-4.465%	6	3,700,000		3,040,682		9,740,682
2033-2037	4.464%-4.470%	٤	3,315,000		1,383,751		9,698,751
2038	4.47%	1	,890,000		42,256		1,932,256
Outstandi	ng bonds	26	5,120,000	\$	13,416,550	\$	39,536,550
Unamortiz	ed premium		546,037	·		,	
Carrying v	alue	\$ 26	6,666,037				

The Series 2013A Bonds due on or after January 1, 2024, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County in 2023 or thereafter at par plus accrued interest.

Payments due January 1, 2018 were paid at December 31, 2017 and not included above. Total interest, net of amortization of premiums and refinancing losses, charged to operations for the Transportation functions was \$1,181,310.

Notes to the Financials Statements

General obligation debt

Revenue bonds

The Commission has issued various debt instruments in order to finance the acquisition, construction, or improvements to County facilities. These facilities are used for both governmental and airport activities of the St. Clair County government. This debt is being financed through lease agreements with the County as previously discussed.

Purpose	Interest rates	Amount	
Governmental Activities			
Buildings	3.00-3.625%	\$	1,670,000
Buildings	5.00%		4,935,000
Buildings	5.875%		4,245,000
Business-type Activities			
Airport improvements	3.40-5.50%		10,725,000
•		\$	21,575,000

The Commission's revenue bonds are general lease obligations of the County and the County Board has resolved to levy taxes to pay annual rents. Future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2017 for Governmental Activities were as follows:

	i otai	Operations &
Year	Lease	Maintenance
2018	\$ 11,561,666	\$ 10,990,254
2019	11,819,720	11,248,907
2020	12,076,316	11,506,103
2021	13,050,298	11,776,410
2022	12,572,171	12,044,308
2023-2027	52,454,157	49,019,140
2028-2032	52,713,414	49,000,000
2033-2037	57,648,903	49,000,000
2038-2041	39,574,125	39,200,000
	263,470,770	\$243,785,122
Less amount representing executory cost (i.e.,		
maintenance, etc.)	243,785,122	
Less: Amount representing interest and amortization	8,662,422	
Obligation under capital lease	\$ 11,023,226	

Rent payments under these leases were \$10,652,713 recorded in the Lease Payable Fund, \$75,555 included in the Emergency Telephone expenses, \$15,665 in the Veterans Assistance expenses, \$39,094 in the General Fund expenses, \$10,800 in grant funds, and \$246,388 in the County Health expenses. The County has been able to abate certain tax levies for the remaining lease commitments. Lease revenues from other lessees are currently financing the remaining lease commitments in the amount of \$282,610 which includes \$172,133 from the Intergovernmental Grants Department. At such time that operating lease revenues are insufficient to meet debt service and executory cost requirements, the County will no longer abate this portion of the lease levy.

The underlying debt service for these leases being paid by the Public Building Commission are as follows.

The \$1,750,000 Taxable Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 carry interest rates of 3% to 3.625%. Debt service requirements for the Taxable Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 are as follows:

Year			Principal	Interest	Total		
2018	3.00%	**	20,000	\$ 55,569	\$	75,569	
2019	3.00%		20,000	54,969		74,969	
2020	3.00%		20,000	54,368		74,368	
2021	3.00%		735,000	53,769		788,769	
2022			-	31,719		31,719	
2023-2025	3.625%		875,000	95,156		970,156	
Outstanding	bonds		1,670,000	\$ 345,550	\$	2,015,550	
Unamortize	d discount		(3,695)		ALL AND A PLANT		
Carrying va	lue	\$	1,666,305				

Notes to the Financials Statements

Interest and amortization charged to operation on the 2013 bonds was \$52,955. The unamortized deferred charges were \$22,531 at December 31, 2017.

The 2011 revenue bond issue was part of a refinancing and was divided into 3 series of taxable and non-taxable bonds: the Series 2011A Tax-Exempt bonds of \$4,935,000; the Series 2011B Taxable bonds of \$4,245,000; and the Series 2011C Taxable bonds of \$13,980,000. Lease payments made to cover the debt services are paid from the County's Lease Payable Fund.

The Series 2011A revenue bonds of \$4,935,000 are payable as follows:

Year		Pri	ncipal	Interest		Total	
2018		\$	-	\$ 246,750	\$	246,750	
2019			-	246,750		246,750	
2020			-	246,750		246,750	
2021			_	246,750		246,750	
2022			-	246,750		246,750	
2023-2027			-	1,233,750		1,233,750	
2028-2032			-	1,233,750		1,233,750	
2033-2037	5.00%	2,	900,000	1,023,250		3,923,250	
2038	5.00%	2,	035,000	18,250		2,053,250	
Outstanding b	oonds	4,	935,000	\$ 4,742,750	\$	9,677,750	
Unamortized	premium		149,047			THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	
Carrying valu	e	\$ 5,	084,047				

The Series 2011B taxable revenue bonds of \$4,245,000 are payable as follows:

Year		F	rincipal	Interest		Total
2018		\$	-	\$ 249,394	\$	249,394
2019			-	249,394		249,394
2020			-	249,394		249,394
2021			_	249,394		249,394
2022			-	249,394		249,394
2023-2027			-	1,246,969		1,246,969
2028-2032	5.875%		1,270,000	1,246,968		2,516,968
2033-2035	5.875%		2,975,000	282,293		3,257,293
Outstanding	bonds	\$	4,245,000	\$ 4,023,200		

Interest and amortization charged to operation on the 2011A and B bonds was \$448,802. Unamortized deferred charges were \$316,706 at December 31, 2017.

The Series 2011C revenue bonds associated with the Business-type Activities are also being financed through a lease agreement with the County. The 2017 lease payment of \$1,153,048 was paid by the Lease Payable and considered a capital contribution to the Enterprise Fund. Future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2017 for Business-type Activities were as follows:

IOIai
Lease
\$ 1,152,708
1,148,941
1,151,719
442,298
1,190,276
5,168,150
4,926,208
15,180,300
4,199,163
\$ 10,981,137

Notes to the Financials Statements

The Series 2011C revenue bonds of \$13,980,000 were used to advance refund outstanding debt and accreted interest for Airport properties. The Series 2011C bond debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year		I	Principal	i Interest		Total	
2018	3.40%	\$	645,000	\$	518,672	-\$	1,163,672
2019	3.85%		665,000		496,742		1,161,742
2020	4.15%		695,000		471,140		1,166,140
2021			-		442,298		442,298
2022	4.45%		765,000		442,298		1,207,298
2023-2027	4.60%-5.00%		3,525,000		1,728,625		5,253,625
2028-2031	5.00%-5.50%		4,430,000		614,860		5,044,860
Outstandir	ng bonds		10,725,000	\$	4,714,635	\$	15,439,635
Unamortiz	ed premium		1,762	******			
Carrying v	alue	\$ 1	10,726,762				

Interest and amortization charged to operation on the 2011C was \$535,644.

Debt certificates

In March 2014, the County issued \$5,125,000 Taxable General Obligation Debt Certificates (Limited Tax), Series 2014 to finance improvements to the County's 911 system. The certificates are general obligations of the County. Interest rates for the certificates ranged from .65% to 5.40%.

Interest payments are due June 30 and December 30 and principal is due each December 30 as follows:

Year		 Principal	cipal Interest		Total
2018	2.80%	\$ 295,000	\$	181,167	\$ 476,167
2019	3.30%	305,000		172,908	477,908
2020	3.75%	315,000		162,843	477,843
2021	4.10%	325,000		151,030	476,030
2022	4.35%	340,000		137,705	477,705
2023-2027	4.55-5.40%	1,945,000		435,035	2,380,035
2028	5.40%	450,000		24,300	474,300
		\$ 3,975,000	\$	1,264,988	\$ 5,239,988

The Emergency Telephone System Fund is expected to make all of the debt service payments. Interest charged to operations in 2017 was \$187,838.

General obligation contracts

In May 2014, the County entered into a general obligation contract for the purchase of highway maintenance equipment. The contract is a general obligation of the County, bears an interest rate of 3.94% and is secured by equipment. Annual payments of principal and interest are due May 15th of each year and payable from the Transportation Funds.

Year		P	li li	nterest	Total		
2018	3.94%	\$	55,687	\$	4,478	\$	60,165
2019	3.94%		57,883		2,282		60,165
		\$	113,570	\$	6,760	\$	120,330

In May 2017, the County entered into a general obligation contract for the purchase of highway maintenance equipment. The contract is a general obligation of the County, bears an interest rate of 3.95% and is secured by equipment. Annual payments of principal and interest are due May 15th of each year and payable from the Transportation Funds.

Year		Р	Principal Interest		nterest	Total		
2018	3.95%	\$	42,610	\$	5,825	\$	48,435	
2019	3.95%		44,293		4,142		48,435	
2020	3.95%		60,567		2,392		62,959	
		\$	147,470	\$	12,359	\$	159,829	

Total interest charged to operations in 2017 for the Transportation functions was \$8,911.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Business-type Activities

In 2015, the County issued \$37,005,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternative Revenue Source) to advance refund certain outstanding 1999 principal and accreted interest and certain 2009 Series bonds. The advance refunding met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and was done as an advance refunding. On December 31, 2017, \$32,505,000 of the 2009 defeased bonds were outstanding.

Interest is payable each April 1 and October 1 white principal is due October 1. The current interest bonds that were not defeased in 2017 are payable as follows:

Year		Pri	Principal Interest			Total		
2018		\$	+	\$	2,172,638	\$ 2,172,638		
2019			_		2,172,637	2,172,637		
2020			-		2,172,638	2,172,638		
2021			-		2,172,638	2,172,638		
2022			-		2,172,638	2,172,638		
2023-2027			-		10,863,187	10,863,187		
2028-2032	5.375%-5.75%	5,	095,000		10,596,887	15,691,887		
2033-2037	5.75%-6.00%	10,	635,000		8,289,837	18,924,837		
2038-2042	6.00%	14,	180,000		4,731,900	18,911,900		
2043-2044	6.00%	6,	935,000		630,300	7,565,300		
Outstanding bonds		36	845,000	\$	45,975,300	\$ 82,820,300		
Unamortiz	ed discount	((857,076)			 		
Carrying v	/alue	\$ 35	987,924					

In 2009, the County issued \$50,105,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds to advance refund certain outstanding 1999 Series bonds. Capital Appreciation Bonds due October 1, 2016 and 2017 were not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity but were fully retired in 2017.

The Series 2009 bonds (General Obligation Refunding Bonds-Alternative Revenue Source) are current interest bonds. The bonds and interest are payable from certain pledged revenues, escrow deposits, and real estate taxes, if necessary. Pledged revenues include grant revenues, Passenger Facility Charges, and net Airport revenues derived from the operation of the Airport. The balance of Passenger Facility Charges held as restricted assets at December 31, 2017 was \$1,014,859. Funds were placed in escrow for the 2017 debt service payments as part of the 2009 transaction and required by the alternative debt refinancing.

Interest is payable each April 1 and October 1 while principal is due each October 1. The current interest bonds that were not defeased in 2015 are payable as follows:

Year		Principal		Interest		Total
2018	4.50%	\$ 895,000	\$	719,488	\$	1,614,488
2019	5.00%	935,000		679,212		1,614,212
2020	4.50%	980,000		632,462		1,612,462
2021	5.00%	1,025,000		588,363		1,613,363
2022	5.00%	1,075,000		537,113		1,612,113
2023-2027	5.25%	6,285,000		1,791,013		8,076,013
2028-2029	5.00%-5.25%	2,995,000		230,150		3,225,150
Outstandin	g bonds	 14,190,000	\$	5,177,801	\$	19,367,801
Unamortize	ed premium	177,789				
Carrying va		\$ 14,367,789				

Bonds due on or after October 1, 2020 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County at par plus accrued interest.

Debt service for these bonds was paid from the County Debt Service Fund in 2017 and is recorded as a transfer to the Airport for financial reporting purposes. The unamortized deferred charge on refinancing was \$8,456,602 at December 31, 2017. Total interest, net of amortization of premiums and deferred refinancing charges, charged to operations for the general obligation bond issues amounted to \$3,762,663.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Debt Certificates

The County issued \$3,695,000 Taxable General Obligation Debt Certificates (Limited Tax), Series 2013 to construct facilities at MidAmerica St. Louis Airport in 2013. The certificates are general obligations of the County and paid by the Airport. Interest payments are due June 30 and December 30 and principal is due each December 30 as follows:

Year			Principal		Interest		Total
2018	3.50%	\$	155,000	\$	131,625	\$	286,625
2019	3.50%		165,000		126,200		291,200
2020	3.50%		170,000		120,425		290,425
2021	3.50%		175,000		114,475		289,475
2022	3.50%		185,000		108,350		293,350
2023-2027	3.50%-4.25%		1,000,000		427,986		1,427,986
2028-2032	4.75%		1,250,000		182,875		1,432,875
Outstandin	g bonds	***************************************	3,100,000	\$	1,211,936	\$	4,311,936
Unamortize	ed discount		(1,563)	***************************************			
Carrying va	lue	\$	3,098,437				

Interest charged to Airport operations for 2017 was \$134,813.

Changes in long-term liabilities

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions during 2017.

Governmental Activities

	Beginning					Ending	Due	within
	Balance	Α	Additions		Deletions	Balance	(one year
Limited obligation revenue bonds	\$ 27,531,057	\$	-	\$	865,020	\$ 26,666,037	\$	-
General obligation revenue bonds	11,022,486		-		27,134	10,995,352		20,000
Capital leases - equipment	2,980,776		105,818		-	3,086,594		394,760
Debt certificates	4,265,000		-		290,000	3,975,000		295,000
General obligation contracts	167,145		195,905		102,010	261,040		98,297
Insurance claims	1,855,896		-		110,896	1,745,000		-
	\$ 47,822,360	\$	301,723	\$	1,395,060	\$ 46,729,023	\$	808,057

For Governmental Activities, the combined interest cost was \$1,985,626. Interest of \$1,190,221 is charged directly to Transportation functions while \$293,655 is charged directly to Public Safety, and the remaining is unallocated.

Existing Highway debt issues are currently subject to federal arbitrage regulations at December 31, 2017 however no liability exists.

Business-type activities

	Beginning				Ending	Due	within
	Balance	Ac	ditions	Deletions	Balance		one year
General obligation bonds	\$ 51,889,721	\$	64,863	\$ 1,598,871	\$ 50,355,713	\$	895,000
General obligation revenue bonds	11,351,979			625,217	10,726,762		645,000
Debt certificates	3,248,249			149,812	3,098,437		155,000
	\$ 66,489,949	\$	64,863	\$ 2,373,900	\$ 64,180,912	\$	1,695,000

Total Airport interest and amortization expensed aggregated to \$4,433,120.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Debt service requirement are as follows:

•	Governmen	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities			
Year	Debt	Leases	Debt	Leases	Total		
2018	\$ 1,664,748	\$ 394,760	\$ 5,237,423	\$ -	\$ 7,296,931		
2019	3,065,966	394,760	5,239,793	-	8,700,519		
2020	3,005,411	394,760	5,241,665	-	8,641,836		
2021	3,720,999	394,760	4,517,772	-	8,633,531		
2022	2,962,124	394,760	5,285,398	-	8,642,282		
2023-2027	15,608,619	1,579,039	25,620,811	-	42,808,469		
2028-2032	13,965,701	-	25,394,773	-	39,360,474		
2033-2037	18,549,294	-	18,924,837	-	37,474,131		
2038-2042	2,315,506	-	18,911,900	-	21,227,406		
2043-2044	-	-	7,565,300	-	7,565,300		
	\$ 64,858,368	\$ 3,552,839	\$121,939,672	\$ -	\$ 190,350,879		

Under Illinois State statutes, the limit of long-term indebtedness is 2.875% of the value of the taxable property ascertained by the last assessment. This limit does not include indebtedness for the purpose of certain buildings, roads, and airports. The computation to ensure St. Clair County is within the limit is as follows:

Equalized assessed value of taxable property – 2017 tax year	\$ 3,948,129,322			
Debt limit	\$	113,508,718		
Total debt authorized and issued:				
Deemed general obligations direct bonded indebtedness		-		
Other direct general obligation		60,478,840		
Legal debt margin	\$	53,029,878		

Other direct general obligations represent the present value of the operations and maintenance portion of the lease obligations with the Public Building Commission.

7. Net Position

Restricted net position that has been restricted by enabling legislation was \$97,040,561 while \$7,471,090 for governmental activities and \$11,446,241 for business-type activities are restricted by 3rd party contracts and bond covenants.

The County's general spending prioritization policy is to consider restricted net position to have been used first, followed by unrestricted amounts when expenditures have been incurred for which resources in more than one classification could be used.

Prior Period Adjustment

During the current fiscal year, the County adopted Statement 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Other Than Pensions. This statement requires the County to change the accounting for the OPEB costs related to the County's retiree and their beneficiaries who elect to participate in the post-employee healthcare program. For defined post-employment healthcare benefit plans, this statement identifies the methods and assumptions that should be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial value, and attribute the present value to periods of employee service. The statement also requires enhanced note disclosures and schedules of required supplementary information that will be presented by the OPEB plan that are within its scope. In addition, the County will also be recognizing a net OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources. The aforementioned changes necessitated prior period adjustments of \$32,986 and \$94,124 in the Fund Financial Statements for the Enterprise Fund and the Internal Service Funds. Changes on the Government-wide financial statements are as follows:

Beginning net position as previously reported
Prior period adjustment
Beginning net position as adjusted
\$2

Governmental	Business-type		Component		
Activities Activities		Activities		-Grants Dept	
\$227,294,549	\$	74,935,392	\$	1,734,932	
(1,986,700)		(32,986)		(81,309)	
\$225,307,849	\$	74,902,406	\$	1,653,623	

Notes to the Financials Statements

8. Fund Balances

Fund balances are classified as follows:

Non-spendable —Amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in a spendable form (i.e.; inventories and prepaids) or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted—Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

Committed—Amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the County. The County Board is the highest level of decision-making authority of the County. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through ordinances or resolutions approved by the County.

Assigned —Amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended by management to be used for specific purposes. The County's fund balances may be assigned by management as agreed upon by the finance committee of the County Board as to the County's intent to be used for specific purposes. Assigned balances also include amounts appropriated for subsequent year expenditures as authorized by the County Board in the adopted budget.

Unassigned —All other spendable amounts.

As of December 31, 2017, fund balances are composed of the following:

	(in thousands)											
•						Lease Debt						Total
		Seneral	Trar	rsportation		Payable		Service	N	on-Major	Go:	vernmental
		Fund		Fund		Fund		Fund		Fund		Funds
Non-spendable	_								•	-		040
Inventory	\$	96	\$	207	\$	-	\$	-	\$	7	\$	310
Prepaid		505		-		164		-		21		690
Restricted												4 7 40
Tort		335		-		-		-		1,407		1,742
Public safety		151		-		-		-		7,789		7,940
Transportation		-		37,475				-		-		37,475
Leases		-		-		425		-		_		425
Debt service		-		-		-		3,724		-		3,724
Public health		**		-		-		-		6,069		6,069
Retirement		-		-		-		-		9,123		9,123
Court services		-		-		-		-		5,919		5,919
Parks & recreation		-		-		-		-		6,015		6,015
Other		-		-		•		-		4,880		4,880
Committed												
Capital Projects		4,328		-		-		-		-		4,328
Automation		455		-		-		-		-		455
Judícial		86		-		*		-		-		86
Economic Developmer		157		_		-		-		-		157
Debt service		-		-		-		3,787		-		3,787
Assigned												
Working cash		1,222		-		-		-		-		1,222
Automation		93		_		-				-		93
Economic Developmer		307		-		-		-		-		307
Debt service		-		_		-		5,511		-		5,511
Unassigned		23,064		-				-		(1,928)		21,136
-	\$	30,799	\$	37,682	\$	589	\$	13,022	\$	39,302	\$	121,394

The County's general spending prioritization policy is to consider restricted resources to have been used first, followed by committed, assigned, and unassigned amounts when expenditures have been incurred for which resources in more than one classification could be used.

The Detention Home and Bailiff funds had negative fund balances of \$883,740 and \$1,044,792, respectively, at December 31, 2017. The funds' deficits will be recovered at a later date.

Notes to the Financials Statements

9. Risk Management

<u>Tort</u>

Most insurance costs are funded and charged to the Tort Liability Fund which is included in the General Fund. The Tort Liability Fund is funded through a tax levy specifically established to cover insurance costs. Property tax revenues recognized in 2017 for tort purposes were \$3,393,060.

The County has a large deductible insurance program for property, contractors' tools and equipment, crime, worker's compensation, automobile, general liability, abuse or molestation/sexual misconduct liability, public officials liability, law enforcement liability, and pollution liability risks. The County purchases commercial insurance for excess coverage over the self-funded retention amounts and has elected to fully insure selected exposures. The County uses a third party actuary to help determine funding requirements based on trends in actual claims experiences, stop loss coverage, and provision for catastrophic losses. There have been no significant changes in the excess coverage in the prior 3 years and there have been no instances of settlements exceeding the excess coverage. The County participates in the Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust (ICRMT) program for many of its coverages. The ICRMT Program is a non-assessable plan.

Based upon specific circumstances pertaining to certain departments or coverage, the County has elected to fully insure the Intergovernmental Grants Department's worker's compensation. This policy provides first dollar coverage with nominal deductibles. The self-funded part of the program consists of all remaining property (real, personal, contractor's equipment and EDP exposures) and liability as well as the worker's compensation. The property coverage is written on a replacement cost basis with a total insurable value of \$176,132,060 exclusive of the airport, and \$100,000 self-funded retention amounts per loss. The property coverage includes flood, earthquake and mine subsidence of \$10 million (\$250 million program aggregate) with self-insured retention of the greater of \$100,000 or 5% of the damaged location for earthquake and \$100,000 for flood.

The premises, products, law enforcement, dispatchers, professional, automobile, public officials, and health professional liabilities (excluding doctors and dentists) are included as part of the general liability coverage. The general liability has a per occurrence limit of \$1,000,000 with a general aggregate liability limit of \$3,000,000. The general liability is subject to a \$250,000 self-funded retention per occurrence. Public Officials liability is limited to \$1,000,000 while physical and sexual abuse coverage is limited to \$2,000,000 with \$250,000 retention for each and a \$4,000,000 aggregate. Law enforcement liability is limited to \$1,000,000 per occurrence and a \$3,000,000 annual aggregate with a \$250,000 self-funded retention. Auto liability coverage is limited to \$1,000,000 per incident with a \$250,000 self-insured retention while property damage is limited to \$7,291,983 in the aggregate. There is excess liability coverage with a limit of \$20,000,000 that applies to general liability, law enforcement, auto, and public officials. The worker's compensation coverage (not including the Intergovernmental Grants Department) is written on a statutory basis with an employer's liability limit per incident of \$2,500,000 and a \$500,000 self-funded retention. These coverages are included in the ICRMT program.

The Crime and Public Employee Blanket Bond coverage is also included in the ICRMT. The Crime coverage is written on a faithful performance basis with a limit of \$1,000,000 for Employee Dishonesty, Money and Securities (both inside/outside) and Depositors Forgery. All coverages are subject to a \$100,000 deductible.

Pollution liability insurance is limited to \$1,000,000 per pollution condition with an aggregate limit of \$2,000,000 with \$50,000 retention for each.

For the MidAmerica St. Louis Airport operations, the County is insuring specific coverages: contractors' equipment, airport owners and operators general liability, airport public officials liability, pollution liability, property and automobiles with varying deductibles. The airport owners and operators general liability policy includes products, completed operations, war, hangar keepers, hi-jacking and other aviation liability coverage with a \$100 million aggregate. It also provides an excess \$50 million limit for auto and employer liability over the automobile liability coverage of \$1 million. Aviation public official liability carries a \$10 million limit and \$25,000 deductible while sexual misconduct liability is limited to \$1 million with a \$5,000 deductible.

Environmental impairment liability – select coverage is limited to \$10 million per occurrence, including business interruption, with an annual aggregate of \$20 million. Deductible for each occurrence is \$100,000 and \$300,000 in the aggregate.

The blanket coverage applies to building contents, runways, taxiways and aprons, roads, parking lots, and utilities, and equipment with limits of \$220 million and \$25,000 per occurrence deductibles. Coverage also applies to flood, earthquake and mine subsidence, with a \$100,000 deductible for each. Coverage for terrorism is also included. Separate automobile coverage is limited to \$1 million.

Notes to the Financials Statements

International general and products liability coverage are limited to \$1 million per occurrence with an annual aggregate of \$2 million with no deductibles and contingent automobile coverage of \$1 million. Additional foreign workers' compensation is limited to \$1 million. A special crime policy is limited to \$1,000,000.

The insurance premiums and fees for Airport coverage are paid from the Tort Fund. Airport related insurance costs including premiums, legal fees and deductible payments have been recorded as transfers by the Tort Fund and charged to airport operations for the year ended December 31, 2017 in the amount of \$536,528.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Because actual claim liabilities depend on complex factors such as inflation, legal changes and damage awards, the process used in computing claims liability does not necessarily result in exact amounts. Liabilities are reevaluated periodically to take into consideration all of these factors.

The County is a defendant in a significant number of lawsuits. As of December 31, 2017, the County estimates settlement to be \$2,727,466 of which \$1,745,000 is recorded in long-term liabilities in the government-wide financial statements and are payable from Tort funds included with the General Fund accounts. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities were as follows:

	Claims	Claims and		Claims	
	Liability	Changes in	Claim	Liability	
Year	January 1	Estimates	Payments	December 31	
2017	\$ 2,966,755	\$ 424,454	\$ 663,743	\$ 2,727,466	
2016	3,062,884	800,191	896,320	2,966,755	
2015	2,468,105	1,980,913	1,386,134	3,062,884	

Employee Medical

The County has a self-insurance program covering certain health and welfare benefits for substantially all of its employees including the Intergovernmental Grants Department and the Public Building Commission. Aggregate health claims in excess of \$13,297,206 for the County with \$250,000 per individual and life insurance benefits are covered by third party insurance in conjunction with this program. There have been no significant decreases in the stop loss coverage in the prior 3 years. The employee medical plan is funded with the County contributing to the Employee Medical Trust Fund, an Internal Service Fund, the cost for its employees with a minimal contribution by the employee. The net cost is charged to the various funds of the County based upon a third party actuarial determination. The employee, through payroll deduction, pays the employees' portion of dependent coverage.

The County must also provide health coverage to certain retired employees and their eligible dependents under the Municipal Employee's Continuation Privilege law. Premiums for full coverage or Medicare supplement are withheld by IMRF from retirement pay and paid directly to the County. Premiums and costs are included in the Internal Service Fund. Funding for these post-employment benefits (OPEB) is discussed below.

The claims liability reported on the financial statements is based on the probability that as of the date of the financial statements, a liability was incurred and that the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Claims are payable from the Internal Service Fund. Changes in fund claim liability amounts were:

	Claims Liability	Claims and Changes in	Claim	Claims Liability
Year	January 1	Estimates	Payments	December 31
2017	\$ 1,125,827	\$ 12,028,184	\$ 11,400,298	\$ 1,753,713
2016	1,366,874	11,444,632	11,685,679	1,125,827
2015	936,888	12,316,939	11,886,953	1,366,874

10. Defined benefit pension plan - Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan Description

The County's defined benefit pension plan for employees provides retirement and disability benefits, post retirement increases, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The County's plan is managed by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), the administrator of a multi-employer public pension fund. A summary of IMRF's pension benefits is provided in the "Benefits Provider" section of this document. Details of all benefits are available for IMRF. Benefit provisions are established by statute and may only be changed by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois. IMRF issues a publicly available Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements, detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position, and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained for download at www.imrf.org.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Benefits Provided

IMRF has three benefit plans. The vast majority of IMRF members participate in the Regular Plan (RP). The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) plan is for sheriffs and deputy sheriffs. Counties could adopt the Elected County Official (ECO) plan for officials elected prior to August 8, 2011 (the ECO plan was closed to new participants after that date). Plan totals below include amounts allocated to the component units: the Public Building Commission and the Intergovernmental Grants Department.

All three IMRF benefit plans have two tiers. Employees hired before January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least eight years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with eight years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. Tier 2 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least ten years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with ten years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 96 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the lesser of:

- 3% of the original pension amount, or
- ½ of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of December 31, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	Regular	SLEP	ECO
Retirees and Beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	713	104	39
Inactive Plan Members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	419	41	14
Active Plan Members	644	120	5
	1776	265	58

Contributions

As set by statute, the County's Plan Members are required to contribute 4.5% of their annual covered salary; SLEP and ECO Plan Members are required to contribute 7.5% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement of its own employees. The County also contributes for disability benefits, and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. Contribution rates for disability and death benefits are set by IMRF's Board of Trustees, while the supplemental retirement benefits rate is set by statute.

	Regular	SLEP	ECO
Annual 2017 County Contribution rate	10.68%	21.81%	54.63%
2017 Contributions	\$ 3,120,553	\$ 2,006,273	\$ 315,487

Net Pension Liability

The County's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date and includes the Intergovernmental Grants Department.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Actuarial Assumptions

The following are the methods and assumptions used to determine total pension liability at December 31, 2017:

- The Actuarial Cost Method used was Entry Age Normal
- The Asset Valuation Method used was Market Value.
- The Inflation Rate was assumed to be 2.5%
- Salary Increases were expected to be 3.39% to 14.25%.
- The Investment Rate of Return was assumed to be 7.50% for Regular, 7.50% for SLEP, and 7.50% for ECO.
- Projected Retirement Age was from the experience-based table of rates, specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2017 valuation pursuant to an experience study from years 2014 to 2016.
- The IMRF-specific rates for Mortality (for non-disabled retirees) were used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For Disabled Retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table, applying the same adjustments that were applied for non-disabled lives. For Active Members, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.
- The long-term expected Rate of Return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of ten year geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

		Long-term
	Portfolio	Expected
	Target	Real Rate
Asset Class	Percentage	of Return
Domestic Equity	37%	6.85%
International Equity	18%	6.75%
Fixed Income	28%	3.00%
Real Estate	9%	5.75%
Alternative Investments	7%	
Private Equity		7.35%
Hedge funds		5.05%
Commodities		2.65%
Cash Equivalents	1%	2.25%
Total	100%	

There were no benefit changes during the year.

Single Discount Rate

A Single Discount Rate of 7.50% for Regular, SLEP, and ECO was used to measure the total pension liability. This rate considers the ability of the fund to meet benefit obligations in the future. To make this determination, employer contributions, employee contributions, benefit payments, expenses and investment returns are projected into the future. The Plan Net Position (assets) in future years can then be determined and compared to its obligation to make benefit payments in those years. As long as assets are projected to be on hand in a future year, the assumed valuation discount rate is used. The Single Discount Rate reflects:

- 1. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (during the period on which the fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and
- 2. The tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating (which is published by the Federal Reserve) as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met).

For the purpose of the most recent valuation, the expected rate of return on plan investments is 7.50%, the municipal bond rate is 3.31%, and the resulting single discount rate is 7.50%.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Changes in Net Pension Liability

If IYEL FEDSION LINDINGY	*** _ 1 _ t	DI	NI-4
	Total	Plan	Net .
	Pension	Fiduciary	Pension
Regular Plan	Liability	Net Position	Liability
	(A)	(B)	(A-B)
Balances at December 31, 2016	\$199,243,844	\$180,676,071	\$ 18,567,773
Changes for the year:			-1.
Service Cost	2 050 706		3,059,796
	3,059,796	-	
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	14,693,167	-	14,693,167
Changes on Benefit Terms	-	-	-
Differences Between Expected & Actual			
Experience of the Total Pension Liability	(385,097)	-	(385,097)
Changes of Assumptions	(6,248,889)	-	(6,248,889)
Contributions - Employer	<u> </u>	3,120,553	(3,120,553)
Contributions – Employees		1,359,953	(1,359,953)
Net Investment Income	-	31,814,399	(31,814,399)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds			
Of Employee Contributions	(9,729,695)	(9,729,695)	-
Other (Net Transfer)	-	(3,201,115)	3,201,115
Net Changes	1,389,282	23,364,095	(21,974,813)
Balances at December 31, 2017	\$200,633,126	\$204,040,166	\$ (3,407,040)
	Total	Plan	Net
		Fiduciary	Pension
	Pension		
SLEP Plan	Liability	Net Position	Liability
	(A)	(B)	(A-B)
Balances at December 31, 2016	\$ 80,841,791	\$ 66,932,948	\$ 13,908,843
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	1,660,075	-	1,660,075
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	5,990,452	_	5,990,452
Changes on Benefit Terms	0,000, 102	_	0,000,.02
	_	_	_
Differences Between Expected & Actual	4 000 000		4 000 000
Experience of the Total Pension Liability	1,360,308	~	1,360,308
Changes of Assumptions	(778,878)	-	(778,878)
Contributions – Employer	-	2,006,273	(2,006,273)
Contributions - Employees	-	708,326	(708,326)
Net Investment Income	_	12,258,896	(12,258,896)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds		, ,	, , , ,
Of Employee Contributions	(3,598,277)	(3,598,277)	_
· -	(5,550,211)		777,466
Other (Net Transfer)	4.000.000	(777,466)	
Net Changes	4,633,680	10,597,752	(5,964,072)
Balances at December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 85,475,471</u>	\$ 77,530,700	\$ 7,944,7 7 1
	Total	Plan	Net
	Pension	Fiduciary	Pension
ECO Plan	Liability	Net Position	Liability
200 / 1411	(A)	(B)	(A-B)
Delegan at December 24, 2016		\$ 15,530,131	\$ 2,525,762
Balances at December 31, 2016	\$ 18,055,893	Φ 10,000,101	φ Z ₁ 020,702
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	170,547	-	170,547
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	1,317,064		1,317,064
Changes on Benefit Terms	_	-	₩
Differences Between Expected & Actual			
Experience of the Total Pension Liability	(516,796)	-	(516,796)
Changes of Assumptions	(319,561)	=	(319,561)
	(315,301)	315,487	
Contributions - Employer	-	•	(315,487)
Contributions - Employees	-	55,330	(55,330)
Net Investment Income	-	2,820,427	(2,820,427)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds			
Of Employee Contributions	(1,160,635)	(1,160,635)	-
Other (Net Transfer)	,	(1,110,543)	1,110,543
Net Changes	(509,381)	920,066	(1,429,447)
		\$ 16,450,197	\$ 1,096,315
Balances at December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 17,546,512</u>	₩ 10,400, ta/	ψ 1,050,010

Notes to the Financials Statements

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the plan's net pension liability, calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 7.50% for Regular, SLEP, and ECO%, as well as what the plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher:

Regular Plan	1%	Current	1%
-	Lower	Discount	Higher
	6.50%	7.50%	8.50%
Net Pension Liability(Asset)	\$ 20,131,497	\$ (3,407,040)	\$ (22,824,825)
SLEP Plan	1%	Current	1%
	Lower	Discount	Higher
	6.50%	7.50%	8.50%
Net Pension Liability(Asset)	\$ 19,436,976	\$ 7,944,771	\$ (1,464,413)
ECO Plan	1%	Current	1%
m • • · · · · ·	Lower	Discount	Higher
	6.50%	7.50%	8.50%
Net Pension Liability(Asset)	\$ 3,058,229	\$ 1,096,315	\$ (542,814)

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$5,344,893, \$2,541,249, and \$524,427 for Regular, SLEP and ECO, respectively. At December 31, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Resource Resources	Regular Plan		Deferred Deferred		Deferred		
Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods \$228,562 \$278,625 \$Changes in assumptions \$86,066 \$4,726,417 Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments \$5,980,361 \$14,864,464 \$100 \$14,864,464 \$100 \$10		0	Outflows of		Outflows of Inflows of		Inflows of
Differences between expected and actual experience \$228,562 \$278,625 \$Changes in assumptions \$86,066 \$4,726,417 Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments \$5,980,361 \$14,864,464 Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods \$6,294,989 \$19,869,506 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions \$6,294,989 \$19,869,506 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions \$6,294,989 \$19,869,506 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions \$6,294,989 \$19,869,506 Pension Contributions made subsequent to Pensions Periods Total Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Pension Expense in Future Periods Pension Changes in assumptions \$454,614 \$34,483 Pension plan investments \$2,113,004 \$5,840,974 Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods \$3,988,321 \$7,401,583 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date \$-20,000 Pension Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	-+,	F	Resource Resource		Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Deferred Outflows of Resource Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future Periods Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Measurement Date 228,562 4,726,417 14,864,464 14,864,464 14,864,464 14,864,464 19,869,506 19,869,506 Deferred Outflows of Resource Periods 1,420,703 1,42	Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension						
Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Outflows of Resources Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	Expense in Future Periods						
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Measurement Date	Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	228,562	\$	278,625		
on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future Periods Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date 14,864,464 6,294,989 19,869,506 Deferred Outflows of Resource Periods 1,420,703 1,4	Changes in assumptions		86,066		4,726,417		
Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Outflows of Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date 19,869,506 6,294,989 19,869,506 Deferred Outflows of Resource Peterred Outflows of Resource 11,420,703 17,420,703 17,401,583	Net difference between projected and actual earnings						
expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Outflows of Resource Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date 19,869,506 19,869,506 19,869,506 Deferred Outflows of Resource 10,113,089 19,869,506 19,869,506 19,869,506 19,869,506 19,869,506 19,869,506 19,869,506 19,869,506 19,869,506 Persources Deferred Outflows of Resource 10,110,008 10,200,703 10,200	on pension plan investments		5,980,361		14,864,464		
Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Outflows of Resources Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Resources Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension						
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Outflows of Inflows of Resource Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	expense in future periods		6,294,989		19,869,506		
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions SLEP Plan Deferred Outflows of Inflows of Resource Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Resource 1,420,703 \$ 726,126 2,113,004 \$ 5,840,974 7,401,583	Pension Contributions made subsequent to the						
SLEP Plan Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Deferred Outflows of Resource Resources 1,420,703 \$ 726,126 2,113,004 \$34,483 7,401,583	the Measurement Date		-		-		
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Outflows of Resource 1nflows of Resources 1,420,703 \$ 726,126 2,143,074 \$ 834,483 7,401,583	Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	\$	6,294,989	\$	19,869,506		
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date Outflows of Resource 1nflows of Resources 1,420,703 \$ 726,126 2,143,074 \$ 834,483 7,401,583							
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Resource Resources Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience \$1,420,703 \$726,126 Changes in assumptions 454,614 834,483 Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments 2,113,004 5,840,974 Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods 3,988,321 7,401,583 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date							
Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience \$1,420,703 \$726,126 Changes in assumptions 454,614 834,483 Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments 2,113,004 5,840,974 Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods 3,988,321 7,401,583 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	SLEP Plan		_ +				
Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience \$ 1,420,703 \$ 726,126 Changes in assumptions 454,614 834,483 Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments 2,113,004 5,840,974 Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods 3,988,321 7,401,583 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	SLEP Plan	0	utflows of				
Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date \$ 1,420,703 \$ 726,126 834,483 834,483 7,840,974 5,840,974 7,401,583		0	utflows of		Inflows of		
Changes in assumptions 454,614 834,483 Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments 2,113,004 5,840,974 Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods 3,988,321 7,401,583 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	0	utflows of		Inflows of		
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date 2,113,004 5,840,974 7,401,583	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension	0 <u>1 </u>	utflows of Resource		Inflows of Resources		
on pension plan investments 2,113,004 5,840,974 Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods 3,988,321 7,401,583 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods	0 <u>1 </u>	utflows of Resource		Inflows of Resources 726,126		
Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date 7,401,583	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience	0 <u>1 </u>	utflows of Resource		Inflows of Resources 726,126		
expense in future periods 3,988,321 7,401,583 Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions	0 <u>1 </u>	utflows of Resource 1,420,703 454,614		726,126 834,483		
Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings	0 <u>1 </u>	utflows of Resource 1,420,703 454,614		726,126 834,483		
Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	0 <u>1 </u>	utflows of Resource 1,420,703 454,614		726,126 834,483		
	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension	0 <u>1 </u>	1,420,703 454,614 2,113,004		726,126 834,483 5,840,974		
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions \$ 3,988,321 \$ 7,401,583	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods	0 <u>1 </u>	1,420,703 454,614 2,113,004		726,126 834,483 5,840,974		
	Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods Pension Contributions made subsequent to the the Measurement Date	0 <u>1 </u>	1,420,703 454,614 2,113,004		726,126 834,483 5,840,974		

Notes to the Financials Statements

ECO Plan	Outf	eferred Nows of		Deferred Inflows of
Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	Re	source	F	Resources
Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension				
Expense in Future Periods				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	-	\$	527,195
Changes in assumptions		-		167,136
Net difference between projected and actual earnings				
on pension plan investments		524,520		1,381,545
Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension				
expense in future periods		524,520		2,075,876
Pension Contributions made subsequent to the				
the Measurement Date		-		-
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions	\$	524,520	\$	2,075,876

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Net Deterred Outflows of			Resources	
Year Ending December 31,	Regular	SLEP	ECO	
2018	\$ (2,290,723)	\$ (220,742)	\$ (754,470)	
2019	(2,927,771)	(401,016)	(127,370)	
2020	(4,639,907)	(1,460,834)	(324,129)	
2021	(3,716,116)	(1,358,380)	(345,387)	
2022	-	27,710	-	
Thereafter				
	\$ (13,574,517)	\$ (3,413,262)	\$ (1,551,356)	

The allocation of amounts related to pensions is as follows:

	Finaly	Component
	Government	Unit
Deferred outflows	\$ 10,644,547	\$ 163,283
Net pension liabilities (asset)	6,197,695	(563,649)
Deferred inflows	27,995,069	1,351,897
Net pension expense adjustment	2,816,112	152,145

Component

11. Post-employment Benefits other than Pension

Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described above, the County provides post-employment health care insurance benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single-employer defined benefit plan. The benefits, benefit levels, and employee and employer contributions are governed by the County and can be amended by the County through its personnel manual. All health care benefits are provided through the County's self-insured health plan.

The County established an irrevocable trust to fund future benefits in 2007. Currently administrative costs for the trust are minimal and paid by the OPEB Trust Fund. The current funding policy is to contribute the Actuarially Determined Contribution as calculated by the actuary. The plan does not issue a separate report. The activity of the fund is reported in the County's Post-Employment Benefits Trust fund, a fiduciary fund.

Benefits Provided

The County must provide health coverage to certain retired employees and their eligible dependents under the Municipal Employee's Continuation Privilege law. To be eligible, the retiree must retire from active service and be immediately eligible for an IMRF pension or disability benefit and covered by the County's health plan at retirement, or an IMRF SLEP (Sheriff Law Employment Personnel) participant who terminates employment with at least 20 years of SLEP credit and as reached 55 years of age. Participation is only allowed immediately after retirement and cannot be added at a later date. The benefits levels are the same as those afforded to active employees. The program becomes secondary to Medicare when the retiree or spouse reaches age 65. Premiums charged to retirees are at COBRA rates less a 2% administration fee as required by State statute. Premiums are withheld by IMRF from retirement pay or paid directly from former employees and paid directly to the County's Employee Medical Trust Fund, an internal service fund. Premiums and costs are included in the Internal Service Fund.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Plan totals below include amounts allocated to the component units: the Public Building Commission and the Intergovernmental Grants Department.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of December 31, 2016, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retirees and Beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	80
Active employees	736
	816

Contributions

Employer contributions are based on bi-annual actuarially determined amounts. The County Board authorizes the actual contribution as part of the annual budget process. Employees are not required to contribute to the plan. The 2017 calculated contribution of \$334,951 was paid in full.

Net OPEB Liability

The County's net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2017. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016 with a measurement date of December 31, 2017 and includes the Public Building Commission and the Intergovernmental Grants Department.

Actuarial Assumptions

The following are the methods and assumptions used to determine total OPEB liability at December 31, 2017:

- The Actuarial Cost Method used was Entry Age Normal
- The Asset Valuation Method used was Market Value.
- The Inflation Rate was assumed to be 2.3%
- The Investment Rate of Return was assumed to be 5.25%.
- Healthcare Cost Trend Rates used were 6.8% for 2017, gradually decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.0% for 2088 and beyond.
- Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality for Employees, Healthy Annuitants, and Disabled Annuitants with generational projection per Scale MP-2016.
- The long-term expected Rate of Return on plan investments was determined by adding expected inflation to
 expected long-term real returns and reflection expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumption
 are per Milliman's investment consulting practice as of December 31, 2016.

Long-term

		LONG-LEITH
	Portfolio	Expected
	Target	Real Rate
Asset Class	Percentage	of Return
Broad US Equities	20.57%	5.18%
Developed Foreign Equities	13.03%	6.42%
US Government Bonds	60.21%	0.76%
Cash	5.94%	0.29%
Total	100%	

There were no benefit changes during the year.

Discount Rate

A Discount Rate of 5.25% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. The plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the discount rate for calculating the total OPEB liability is equal to the single equivalent rate that results in the same actuarial present value as the long-term expected rate of return applied to benefit payments, to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments, and the municipal bond rate applied to benefit payments, to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is not projected to be sufficient.

Notes to the Financials Statements

Changes in Net OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB	Plan Fiduciary	Net OPEB
Regular Plan	Liability	Net Position	Liability
	(A)	(B)	(A-B)
Balances at December 31, 2016	\$ 4,995,586	\$ 2,894,590	\$ 2,100,996
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	178,351	-	178,351
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability	260,177	-	260,177
Changes on Benefit Terms	-	-	-
Differences Between Expected & Actual			
Experience of the Total OPEB Liability	_	_	-
Changes of Assumptions	-	•	
Contributions – Employer	-	334,951	(334,951)
Contributions - Employees	-	-	-
Net Investment Income	-	156,171	(156,171)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds			
Of Employee Contributions	(442,026)	-	(442,026)
Other (Net Transfer)	· •	-	-
Net Changes	(3,498)	491,122	(494,620)
Balances at December 31, 2017	\$ 4,992,088	\$ 3,385,712	\$ 1,606,376

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using a Discount Rate of 5.25%, as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Discount Rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher:

	1%	Current	1%
	Lower	Discount	Higher
	1.25%	5.25%	6.25%
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 1,941,701	\$ 1,606,376	\$ 1,298,068

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates

The following presents the plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using the current healthcare cost trend rates as well as what the County's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using trend rates that are 1% lower or 1% higher than the current tread rates:

	1%	1% Current	
	Lower	Trend Rate	Higher
	1.25%	5.25%	6.25%
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 1,176,079	\$ 1,606,376	\$ 2,104,746

OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At December 31, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

Duff and Amounts Dulated to ODED	Deferred Outflows of Resource		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Deferred Amounts Related to OPEB	res	source	res	ources
Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in OBEB				
Expense in Future Periods				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	-	\$	•
Changes in assumptions		-		-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings				
on OPEB plan investments		(1,069)		-
Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in OPEB expense in future periods		(1,069)		
OPEB Contributions made subsequent to the				
the Measurement Date		-		•
Total Deferred Amounts Related to OPEB	\$	(1,069)	\$	-

Notes to the Financials Statements

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense in future periods as follows:

Year Ending December 31,		
2018	\$	(267)
2019	ĺ	(267)
2020	+	(267)
2021		(268)
2022		
Thereafter		-
	\$ (1	.069)

The allocation of amounts related to OPEB are as follows:

	Primary Government	Component Unit
Deferred outflows	\$ -	\$ -
Net OPEB liabilities	1,544,209	62,167
Deferred inflows	1,028	41
Net OPEB expense adjustment	(474,450)	(19,101)

12. Deferred compensation plan

The County offers its employees two deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plans, available to all permanent County employees through the National Association of Counties (NACO) and Massachusetts Mutual, permit them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or an unforeseeable emergency, at which time it is taxable to the employee or other beneficiary.

13. <u>Discretely presented component units</u>

The Intergovernmental Grants Department and the Flood Prevention District have been discretely presented in the government-wide statement of net assets and statement of activities. More detailed information for the programs during 2017 were as follows:

		Program	Revenues		
			Operating		
		Charges for	Grants and	Grants	Flood
_	Expenses	Services	Contributions	Department	Prevention
Grants Department					
Governmental activities					
Job programs	\$ 3,849,660	\$ -	\$ 3,817,945	\$ (31,715)	
Housing programs	6,129,112	103,862	5,818,652	(206,598)	
Energy programs	5,263,155	230	5,092,200	(170,725)	
Community programs	785,308	29,348	778,948	22,988	
Support services	(197,627)			197,627	
	15,829,608	133,440	15,507,745	(188,423)	
Flood Prevention					
Governmental activities					
Flood prevention	4,677,699				\$ (4,677,699)
	\$20,507,307	<u>\$ 133,440</u>	<u>\$ 15,507,745</u>		
		General Rever	nue		
		Sales Tax		-	5,474,467
		General		751	-
		Interest		<u>11,634</u>	101,619
				(176,038)	898,387
		Changes in net position			
		Net position - beginning of year		1,653,623	13,317,155
		Net position - e	nd of year	\$ 1,477,585	\$ 14,215,542

Various other grants not administered by the Intergovernmental Grants Department are included in the primary government.

Notes to the Financials Statements

14. MidAmerica St. Louis Airport

The MidAmerica St. Louis Airport project began as an expansion of Scott Air Force Base into a joint military and civilian use airport and constructed in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Airport Improvement Act. The County has financed its portion of construction from general tax revenues, bonds, and interest. In addition to bonds issued by the County, the Public Building Commission, who has been managing the airport on behalf of the County, issued additional bonds for construction and additional land acquisitions. The repayment of these obligations is included in the County's long-term lease agreements with the Public Building Commission and is being financed through the Lease Payable fund.

15. Related party

In addition to the lease arrangements, the Intergovernmental Grants Department and the Public Building Commission participate in the Tort and Medical Self-Insurance programs of the County including the unemployment insurance program. Reimbursements to the County for their portion of these programs were \$509,850 from the Grants Department and \$496,071 from the Public Building Commission.

At the end of 2017, the Public Building Commission loaned the Airport operations \$128,700 to purchase certain refueling equipment. The note, payable over 36 months, accrues interest at the rate of 1%.

16. Pending litigation, contingencies, and commitments

St. Clair County has been named as defendant in a number of lawsuits pending at December 31, 2017. Claims, which have not advanced to the stage of litigation, have also been made against the County. In the opinion of the State's Attorney and outside legal counsel, settlement of these matters is not expected to result in an unfunded liability to the County.

The County has entered into numerous highway construction contracts as part of the Transportation Funds continuing operations. Commitments for the 911 Emergency Telephone System have been previously discussed.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Required Supplementary Information Multi-year Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liablilty and Related Ratios December 31, 2017

			EC	o			
	<u>2017</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>		2014
\$	170,547 1,317,064	\$	213,658 1,362,069	\$		\$	255,895 1,241,715
)	- (516,796)		- (1,077,166)		(101,307)		83,912 562,186
	(1,160,635)		(1,003,058)		(999,989)		(929,870)
	(509,381)		(523,974)		472,841		1,213,838
	18,055,893		18,579,867		18,107,026		16,893,188
\$	17,546,512	\$	18,055,893	\$	18,579,867	\$	18,107,026
\$	315,487 55,330 2,820,427 (1,160,635) (1,110,543) 920,066	\$	502,594 65,652 1,003,709 (1,003,058) (111,970) 456,927	\$	476,127 67,611 73,854 (999,989) 456,609 74,212	\$	461,780 75,212 871,032 (929,870) 45,182 523,336
	15,530,131		15,073,204		14,998,992		14,475,656
\$	16,450,197	\$	15,530,131	\$	15,073,204	\$	14,998,992
\$	1,096,315	\$	2,525,762	\$	3,506,663	\$	3,108,034
\$	93.75% 576,299 190.23%	\$	86.01% 869,390 290.52%	\$	81.13% 890,371 393.84%	\$	82.84% 995,647 312.16%
	\$ \$	\$ 170,547 1,317,064 (516,796) (319,561) (1,160,635) (509,381) 18,055,893 \$ 17,546,512 \$ 315,487 55,330 2,820,427 (1,160,635) (1,110,543) 920,066 15,530,131 \$ 16,450,197 \$ 1,096,315 \$ 93,75% \$ 576,299	\$ 170,547 \$ 1,317,064	2017 2016 \$ 170,547 \$ 213,658 1,317,064 1,362,069	\$ 170,547 \$ 213,658 \$ 1,317,064	2017 2016 2015 \$ 170,547 \$ 213,658 \$ 246,152 1,317,064 1,362,069 1,327,985 (516,796) (1,077,166) (101,307) (319,561) (19,477) - (1,160,635) (1,003,058) (999,989) (509,381) (523,974) 472,841 18,055,893 18,579,867 18,107,026 \$ 17,546,512 \$ 18,055,893 \$ 18,579,867 \$ 315,487 \$ 502,594 \$ 476,127 55,330 65,652 67,611 2,820,427 1,003,709 73,854 (1,160,635) (1,003,058) (999,989) (1,110,543) (111,970) 456,609 920,066 456,927 74,212 15,530,131 15,073,204 14,998,992 \$ 16,450,197 \$ 15,530,131 \$ 15,073,204 \$ 1,096,315 \$ 2,525,762 \$ 3,506,663 93,75% 86,01% 81,13% \$ 576,299 \$ 869,390 \$ 890,371	2017 2016 2015 \$ 170,547 \$ 213,658 \$ 246,152 \$ 1,317,064 1,362,069 1,327,985 \$ (516,796) (1,077,166) (101,307) (319,561) (19,477) - \$ (1,160,635) (1,003,058) (999,989) (509,381) (523,974) 472,841 \$ 18,055,893 \$ 18,579,867 \$ 18,107,026 \$ 17,546,512 \$ 18,055,893 \$ 18,579,867 \$ \$ 2,525,94 \$ 476,127 \$ 65,652 67,611 2,820,427 1,003,709 73,854 \$ (1,160,635) (1,003,058) (999,989) (1,110,543) (111,970) 456,609 456,609 920,066 456,927 74,212 15,530,131 15,073,204 14,998,992 \$ 16,450,197 \$ 15,530,131 \$ 15,073,204 \$ 14,998,992 \$ 16,450,197 \$ 15,530,131 \$ 15,073,204 \$ 80,390 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,390 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,371 \$ 80,37

Notes to Schedule:

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Required Supplementary Information Multi-year Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liablilty and Related Ratios December 31, 2017

				Reg	ula	ar		
Calendar year ending December 31,		2017		2016		<u>2015</u>		<u>2014</u>
Total Pension Liability Service Cost Interest on the Total Pension Liability Changes in Benefit Terms	\$	3,059,796 14,693,167 -	\$	3,155,682 14,083,291	\$	3,290,083 13,439,215 -	\$	3,493,921 12,394,900 -
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability Changes of Assumptions Benefit Payments, including Refunds		(385,097) (6,248,889)		287,641 (458,482)		516,342 445,229		(830,847) 6,446,777
of Employee Contributions		(9,729,695)		(9,051,476)		(8,016,344)		(6,940,928)
Net Change in Total Pension Liablility		1,389,282		8,016,656		9,674,525		14,563,823
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	1	99,243,844		191,227,188		181,552,663		166,988,840
Total Pension Liability - Ending (A)	\$2	00,633,126	\$	199,243,844	\$	191,227,188	\$	181,552,663
Plan Fiduciary Net Position Employer Contributions Employee Contributions Net Investment Income Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions Other (Net Transfer) Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position		3,120,553 1,359,953 31,814,399 (9,729,695) (3,201,115) 23,364,095	\$	3,033,920 1,347,440 11,777,637 (9,051,476) 702,710 7,810,231	\$	1,468,391 877,987 (8,016,344) (1,902,934) (4,438,183)	\$	3,239,647 1,469,085 10,279,057 (6,940,928) (368,073) 7,678,788
Plan Fiducialry Net Position - Beginning		80,676,071		172,865,840	_	177,304,023		169,625,235
Plan Fiducialry Net Position - Ending (B)	\$2	04,040,166	ф.	180,676,071	Þ	172,865,840	ф	177,304,023
Net Pension Liablility/(Asset) - Ending (A) - (B)	\$	(3,407,040)	\$	18,567,773	\$	18,361,348	\$	4,248,640
Plan Fiducialry Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liablilty Covered Valuation Payroll Net Pension Liablilty as a Percentage	\$	101.70% 29,260,466	\$	90.68% 28,784,814	\$. ,	\$	97.66% 30,472,234
of Covered Valuation Payroll		-11.64%		64.51%		61.21%		13.94%

Notes to Schedule:

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Required Supplementary Information Multi-year Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liablilty and Related Ratios December 31, 2017

				SL	ΕP			
Calendar year ending December 31,		2017		<u>2016</u>	·····	<u>2015</u>		2014
Total Pension Liability								
Service Cost	\$	1,660,075	\$	1,773,155	\$	1,817,345	\$	1,745,080
Interest on the Total Pension Liability		5,990,452		5,676,739		5,482,171		5,068,631
Changes in Benefit Terms		See.		-		~		-
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	3							
of the Total Pension Liability		1,360,308		241,025		(1,501,680)		501,338
Changes of Assumptions		(778,878)		(314,617)		202,867		1,094,927
Benefit Payments, including Refunds		(0.500.077)		/a 000 cao\		(2.070.404)		(0.777.0E4)
of Employee Contributions Net Change in Total Pension Liability		(3,598,277) 4,633,680	··········	(3,283,530) 4,092,772		(3,072,421) 2,928,282		(2,777,354) 5,632,622
Net Change in Total Pension Liability		4,033,000		4,092,772		2,920,202		5,032,022
Total Pension Liability - Beginning		80,841,791		76,749,019		73,820,737		68,188,115
Total Pension Liability - Ending (A)	\$	85,475,471	\$	80,841,791	\$	76,749,019	\$	73,820,737
Dian Eiduciany Not Pacition								
Plan Fiduciary Net Position Employer Contributions	\$	2,006,273	s	2,031,214	\$	2,101,597	\$	2,086,886
Employee Contributions	Ψ	708,326	Ψ	739,720	Ψ	715,895	Ψ	757,859
Net Investment Income		12,258,896		4,211,124		306,941		3,540,331
Benefit Payments, including Refunds		,		.,				•,• -,
of Employee Contributions		(3,598,277)		(3,283,530)		(3,072,421)		(2,777,354)
Other (Net Transfer)		(777,466)		2,666,358		(999,593)		(96,594)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position		10,597,752		6,364,886		(947,581)		3,511,128
Plan Fiducialry Net Position - Beginning		66,932,948		60,568,062		61,515,643		58,004,515
Plan Fiducialry Net Position - Ending (B)	\$	77,530,700	\$		\$	60,568,062	\$	61,515,643
Train table in the training to the training tar	Ť		·				<u> </u>	
Net Pension Liablility/(Asset) - Ending (A) - (B)	\$	7,944,771	\$	13,908,843	\$	16,180,957	\$	12,305,094
Plan Fiducialry Net Position as a Percentage								
of Total Pension Liablilty		90.71%		82.79%		78.92%		83.33%
Covered Valuation Payrol!	\$	9,198,864	\$	9,092,277	\$	9,436,894	\$	9,370,839
Net Pension Liablilty as a Percentage of Covered Valuation Payroll		86.37%		152.97%		171.46%		131.31%

Notes to Schedule:

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions December 31, 2017

				EC	o			
Calendar year ending December 31,		<u>2017</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>		<u>2014</u>
Actuarilly Determined Contribution	\$	314,832	\$	502,594	\$	474,479	\$	461,781
Actual Contribution		315,487		502,594		476,127		461,780
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)		(655)		-		(1,648)		1
Covered Valuation Payroll		576,299		869,390		890,371		995,647
Objected valuation i agron		0,0,200		000,000		000,01		300,011
Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Valuation Payroll		54.74%		57.81%		53.48%		46.38%
Estimate based on:								
Contribution rate		54.63%		57.81%		53.29%		47.00%
Covered valuation payroll	\$	576,299	\$	869,390	\$	890,371	\$	995,647
				Reg	ula			
Calendar year ending December 31,		<u>2017</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>		<u>2014</u>
Actuarilly Determined Contribution	\$	3,125,018	\$	3,033,919	\$	3,134,717	\$	3,300,142
Actual Contribution	Ψ	3,120,553	Ψ	3,033,920	•	3,134,717	Ψ	3,239,647
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)		4,465		3,000,020		0,104,717		60,495
• • • •		•		28,784,814		29,997,292		30,472,234
Covered Valuation Payroll		29,260,466		20,704,014		28,881,282		30,472,234
Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Valuation Payroll		10.66%		10.54%		10.45%		10.63%
Estimate based on:								
Contribution rate		10.68%		10.54%		10.45%		11.45%
Covered valuation payroll	\$		\$	28,784,814	s		\$	
Covered valuation payron	Ψ	25,200,400	Ψ	20,70-7,01-7	*	20,001,202	~	00, 112,20
				SL	ΕP			
Calendar year ending December 31,		<u>2017</u>		<u> 2016</u>		<u>2015</u>		2014
Actuarilly Determined Contribution	\$	2,006,272	\$	2,031,215	\$	2,101,596	\$	2,086,886
Actual Contribution		2,006,273		2,031,214		2,101,597		2,086,886
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)		(1)		1		(1)		-
Covered Valuation Payroll		9,198,864		9,092,277		9,436,894		9,370,839
Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Valuation Payroll		21.81%		22.34%		22.27%		22.27%
Estimate based on:								
Contribution rate		21.81%		22.34%		22.27%		22.89%
Covered valuation payroll	\$	9,198,864	\$	9,092,277	\$	9,436,894	\$	9,370,839
Severce valuation payron	Ψ	21.201001	*	-1i	*	-,,,	7	-,

Required Supplementary Information Notes to Net Pension Liability and Contribution Schedules December 31, 2017

Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions Used in the Calculation of the 2017 Contribution Rate*

Valuation Date:

Notes

Acturarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in

which contributions are reported.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2017 Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method: Amortization Method:

Aggregate Entry Age Normal Level percentage of payroll, Closed

Remaining Amortization Period:

26-year closed period. Early Retierment Incentive Plan Liabilities: a period up to 10 years selected by the Employer upon adoption of ERI. SLEP supplemental liabilities attributable to Public Act 94-712

were financed over 21 years for most employers.

Asset Valuation Method:

5-year smoothed market; 20% corridor

Wage Growth:

3.50%

Price Inflation:

2.75%, approximate; No explicit price inflation assumption is used

in this valuation.

Salary Increases:

3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation

Investment Rate of Return:

7.50%

Retirement Age:

Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibilty condition. Last updated for the 2014 valuation pursuant to

an experience study of the period 2011 to 2013.

Mortality:

For non-disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF

experience.

Other Information:

Notes:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

^{*}Based on Valuation Assumptions used in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation.

Required Supplementary Information Multi-year Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liablilty and Related Ratios December 31, 2017

Calendar year ending December 31,		<u>2017</u>
Total OPEB Liability Service Cost Interest on the total OPEB liability Changes in Benefit Terms Difference between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total OPEB Liability Changes of Assumptions	\$	178,351 260,177 -
Benefit Payments		(442,026)
Net Change in total OPEB liability	******	(3,498)
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning		4,995,586
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning Total OPEB Liability - Ending (A)	\$	4,992,088
· • • · · ·		
Plan Fiduciary Net Position Employer Contributions	\$	334,951
Employee Contributions	φ	334,931
Net Investment Income		156,171
Benefit Payments, including Refunds		
of Employee Contributions		•
Other (Net Transfer)		404 400
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position		491,122
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning		2,894,590
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (B)	\$	3,385,712
Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) - Ending (A) - (B)	\$	1,606,376
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability Covered Valuation Payroll	\$	67.82% 37,088,820
Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Valuation Payroll		4.33%

Notes to Schedule:

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer OPEB Contributions December 31, 2017

Calendar year ending December 31,	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 334,951	\$ 172,918
Actual Contribution Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	334,951	172,918 -
Covered Valuation Payroll	\$ 37,088,820	\$ 38,793,138
Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Valuation Payroll	0.90%	0.45%

Required Supplementary Information Notes to Net OPEB Liability and Contribution Schedules December 31, 2017

Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions Used for Funding Policy

The employer pre-funds benefits through contributions to the trust. The current funding policy is to contribute the Actuarially Determined Contribution as calculated by the actuary. The Actuarially Determined Contribution is the sum of the current year's normal cost plus an amount necessary to amortize the unfunded liability over a layer 30 year period. the following actuarial methods and assumptions were used to calculate the 2017 Actuarially Determined Contribution.

Valuation Timing:

Notes Actuarial valuations for funding purposes are performed biennially as of

December 31. The most recent valuation was performed as of December 31,

2016.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2017 Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method: Entry Age Normal

Amortization Method: Level dollar, Layered periods
Remaining Amortization Period: 30-years at December 31. 2016

Asset Valuation Method: Market Value

Price Inflation: 2.30%
Salary Increases: N/A
Expected long-term rate of return 5.25%
Discount Rate 5.25%

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates 6.8% for 2017, gradually decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.0% for

2088 and beyond.

Mortality: RP-2014 Mortality for Employees, Healthy Annuitants, and

Disabled Annuitants with generational projection per Scale MP-

2016.

Other Information:

Notes: There were no significant changes between the valuation date and

the fiscal year end.

^{*}Based on the Valuation Date of December 31, 2016 (date as of which the actuarial valuation is performed). The Measurement Date of December 31, 2017 is the date as of which the net OPEB liability is determined.

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget to Actual General Fund

		Budgeted	Amo	unts	Bu	dgetary Basis	٧	ariance with
		Original		Final		Actual	F	inal Budget
REVENUES								
Property taxes	\$	16,133,560	\$	16,133,560	\$	11,983,418	\$	(4,150,142)
State income tax		6,215,958		6,215,958		5,633,293		(582,665)
Personal property replacement tax		2,799,274		2,799,274		2,610,321		(188,953)
Sales tax		9,685,317		9,685,317		9,589,247		(96,070)
Other taxes		200,000		200,000		205,957		5,957
Revenue from federal/state agencies		984,506		984,506		210,008		(774,498)
Revenue from local agencies		180,000		180,000		151,881		(28,119)
Earnings on investments		262,572		262,572		268,866		6,294
Licenses, permits, fines, fees								
and services		14,284,400		14,284,400		14,861,308		576,908
Miscellaneous revenues		51,000		51,000		16,536		(34,464)
		50,796,587		50,796,587		45,530,835		(5,265,752)
EXPENDITURES								
General government		37,588,604		36,914,029		19,046,063		(17,867,966)
Public safety		15,848,409		16,695,972		16,505,494		(190,478)
Judicial		4,917,469		4,832,578		4,683,082		(149,496)
Public health		38,100		41,216		41,272		56
		58,392,582		58,483,795		40,275,911		(18,207,884)
Excess of revenues over (under)								
expenditures		(7,595,995)		(7,687,208)		5,254,924		12,942,132
·								
Other financing sources (uses):		05.000		05.000		407.070		60.670
Operating transfers-in		65,000		65,000		127,970		62,970 670,670
Operating transfers-out	_	(3,619,793)		(3,626,831)		(3,054,253)		572,578
Total other financing sources (uses)		(3,554,793)		(3,561,831)		(2,926,283)		635,548
Net changes in fund balances	\$	(11,150,788)	\$	(11,249,039)		2,328,641	\$	13,577,680
Reconciliation of budgetary basis to government fund statement of changes in fund balance:								
Effect of unrecorded assets						(720,065)		
Effect of market value adjustment on	inve	stments				(45,347)		
Effect of unrecorded liabilities						254,378		
Effect of unrecorded deferred inflows						(402,712)		
Effect of due to/from other funds						515,990		
Beginning fund balances						28,867,701		
Ending fund balances					\$	30,798,586		

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget to Actual Transportation Fund

		Budgeted	Amo		Buc	lgetary Basis		ariance with
		Original		Final		Actual	<u> </u>	inal Budget
REVENUES								
Property taxes	\$	8,552,104	\$	8,552,104	\$	4,550,657	\$	(4,001,447)
Motor fuel tax		4,300,000		4,300,000		4,558,743		258,743
Earnings on investments		281,610		281,610		411,006		129,396
Licenses, permits, fines, fees								
and services		420,883		420,883		43,671		(377,212)
Revenue from federal/state agencies		-		-		1,967,461		1,967,461
Revenue from local agencies		200,000		200,000		1,281,236		1,081,236
Miscellaneous revenues		20,050		20,050		19,846		(204)
		13,774,647		13,774,647		12,832,620		(942,027)
EXPENDITURES								
Transportation		22,927,711		30,427,275		18,051,316		(12,375,959)
		22,927,711		30,427,275	******	18,051,316		(12,375,959)
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures		(9,153,064)		(16,652,628)		(5,218,696)		11,433,932
Other financing pourses (upon):								
Other financing sources (uses): Operating transfers-out		(2,300,000)		(2,318,204)		(1,974,406)	_	343,798
Total other financing sources (uses)		(2,300,000)		(2,318,204)		(1,974,406)		343,798
Net changes in fund balances	\$	(11,453,064)	\$	(18,970,832)		(7,193,102)	<u>\$</u>	11,777,730
Reconciliation of budgetary basis to government fund statement of changes in fund balance:								
Effect of unrecorded assets		- f k -				1,033,573 (48,702)		
Effect of market value adjustment on Effect of unrecorded liabilities	inve	stments				735,089		
Effect of unrecorded deferred inflows						(363,947)		
Effect of due to/from other funds						826		
Beginning fund balances					400.400	43,518,410		
Ending fund balances					\$	37,682,147		

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget to Actual Lease Payable Fund

		Budgeted	Amo	unts	Bu	dgetary Basis	Var	iance with
		Original		Final		Actual	Fin	al Budget
REVENUES								
Property taxes	\$	12,948,160	\$	12,332,755	\$	11,970,421	\$	(362,334)
Revenue from local agencies		2,250		9,000		30,443 22,033	\$	30,443 13,033
Earnings on investments		2,200		8,000		22,033	Ψ	13,033
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	12,950,410		12,341,755		12,022,897		(318,858)
EXPENDITURES								
General government		11,808,907		11,808,907		11,805,761		(3,146)
		11,808,907		11,808,907	*********	11,805,761	.	(3,146)
Net changes in fund balances	\$	1,141,503	\$	532,848		217,136	\$	(315,712)
Reconciliation of budgetary basis to government fund statement of changes in fund balance:								
Effect of unrecorded assets						216,794		
Effect of market value adjustment or		stments				(1,354)		
Effect of unrecorded deferred inflow	S					(215,958)		
Beginning fund balances					-	373,123		
Ending fund balances					\$	589,741		

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget to Actual Debt Service Fund

		Budgeted	d Amo	unts	Bud	getary Basis	Va	riance with
		Original		Final		Actual	Fi	nal Budget
REVENUES								
Property taxes	\$	6,478,906	\$	6,478,906	\$	-	\$	(6,478,906)
Earnings on investments		75,150		75,150		133,936		58,786
		6,554,056		6,554,056		133,936	***************************************	(6,420,120)
EXPENDITURES								
Debt service		7,509,500		7,509,500		5,762,043	~~~~	(1,747,457)
	***************************************	7,509,500		7,509,500		5,762,043		(1,747,457)
Excess of revenues over (under)								
expenditures		(955,444)		(955,444)		(5,628,107)		(4,672,663)
Other financing sources (uses): Operating transfers-in		2,300,000		2,300,000	******	1,974,406		(325,594)
Total other financing sources (uses)		2,300,000		2,300,000		1,974,406	*********	(325,594)
Net changes in fund balances	\$	1,344,556	\$	1,344,556		(3,653,701)	<u>\$</u>	(4,998,257)
Reconciliation of budgetary basis to government fund statement of changes in fund balance:								
Effect of unrecorded assets						10,821		
Effect of market value adjustment on	inves	tments				(12,240)		
Beginning fund balances						16,676,614		
Ending fund balances					\$	13,021,494		

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Notes to Other Required Supplementary Information December 31, 2017

Major Funds

The General Fund, Transportation Fund, and Debt Service Fund are comprised of various fund accounts that provide additional control and information about specific resources and expenditures of these funds. The Lease Payable Fund has only one set of accounts. More detailed schedules of the General Fund, Transportation Fund, and Debt Service Fund have been provided.

Nonmajor Funds

Nonmajor governmental funds consist of the special revenue funds, except for the Transportation and Lease Payable Funds. Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes. Schedules have been provided for all nonmajor special revenue funds for purposes of additional analysis in the combining and individual funds statements and schedules.

Budgetary Information

The County prepares an annual operating budget for revenues and expenditures on the cash basis. The County Board approves the budget. Appropriations are made on a detailed line-item basis and lapse at year-end. Any adjustments to the budget or transfers between funds require County Board approval. The General Fund, special revenue funds, the enterprise fund and Debt Service Fund are budgeted with exceptions given for grant related funds. Agency funds, and the internal service funds are included in the budgetary process for purposes of estimation rather than budgetary control.

Budgets are for the calendar year and include various Highway funds that are budgeted by project, although they lapse at year-end and require re-appropriation in the ensuing year. Budgets for the enterprise fund and grant funds are flexible and are generally dependent on funding sources and opportunities.

Encumbrances are defined as commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services that may be charged against an appropriation in the period of the commitment. The appropriated funds utilize encumbrance accounting. However, appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year-end and, therefore, there is no reserve for encumbered balances.

ADDITIONAL ANALYSIS COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheet - All General Fund Accounts December 31, 2017

Tort Liability	\$ 14,799 1,366,630 2,500 3,419,666 1,050 2,041	\$ 5,310,559	\$ 47,681 14,619 2,286 982,466 5,449	1,052,501	3,419,666	503,873 334,519	838,392	\$ 5,310,559
Pari- Mutuel	415,172	464,057	1 1 1 1 1 1 TOTAL CONTROL CONT	•	- Transfer of the state of the	157,052	464,057	464,057
Geographic Information System	\$ 559,919 88 77 477	\$ 560,484 \$	11,983	11,983	e Committee Control of the Control o	455,214	548,501	\$ 560,484 \$
County Automation		· ·	φ.	*	1		*	မှာ
Personal Property Replacement Tax	\$ 13,284,663 269,803	\$ 13,554,466		1	1	13.554.466	13,554,466	\$ 13,554,466
Working	1,220,943	\$ 1,222,056	9 G	The state of the s		1,222,056	1,222,056	\$ 1,222,056
General County Escrow	\$ 2,991 320,520 - 285	\$ 323,796	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ı	F	323,796	323,796	\$ 323,796
General County	\$ 750,813 3,491,407 3,435,292 8,670,167 16,555 5,032,225 96,325	\$ 21,493,423	\$ 306,667 1,543,963 61,736	1,915,780	9,470,763	96,964	10,106,880	\$ 21,493,423
	ASSETS Cash Equity in cash and investment pool Accounts receivable Interest receivable Internal balances Inventory Prepaid expenditures	Total assets	LIABILITIES Liabilities Accounts payable Accured salaries Internal balances Funds held in escrow Other liabilities Unearned income	Total liabilities	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred taxes and related fees	FUND BALANCE Nonspendable Restricted Committed Assigned Unassigned	Total fund balance	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheet - All General Fund Accounts December 31, 2017

	Capitat Replacement	MetroLink Security	Dispatching Services	State's Attorney Programs	Payroll Escrow	Pool	Total General Fund
ASSETS							
Cash		· &9	, 69-	۱ دۍ	, € >	\$ 596,064	\$ 1,364,667
Equity in cash and investment pool	3,176,293	253,255	•	84,285	834,453	57,727	25,065,267
Accounts receivable	•	1	1	1,309	•	1	3,757,877
l axes receivable			•	' '	, 1	r	12,089,833
merest receivable	755,5	' (1 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	25	/1/	1 3	
mernal balances	4,160,131	0/8'6	(738,694)	1	(439,513)	(91)	9 9
Inventory		1	•	•		t	96,325
Prepaid expenditures	1	1	70,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000	-	1	1	504,512
Total assets	\$ 7,339,781	\$ 263,125	\$ (738,694)	\$ 85,646	\$ 395,657	\$ 653,700	\$ 50,928,056
LIABILITIES							
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	ı У	· •	, \$	· •	, 49	· 69	\$ 354,348
Accrued salaries	•	111,621	85,752	•	•	•	1,767,938
Internal balances	3,012,047	ť	•	t	395,657	7,937	3,479,663
Funds held in escrow	ŀ	ı	•	1	•	645,763	645,763
Other liabilities	•	1	•	ŧ	•	1	982,466
Uneamed income		•	1	-		F	8,863
Total liabilities	3,012,047	111,621	85,752	ŧ.	395,657	653,700	7,239,041
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred faxes and related fees	T THE STREET STREET, S	•	1		Г		12,890,429
FUND BALANCE							
Nonspendable	•		1	1	•	•	600,837
Restricted		151,504	•	ı	•	1	486,023
Committed	4,327,734	f	•	85,646	•	•	5,025,646
Assigned	•	•	•	•	•	1	1,622,348
Unassigned			(824,446)	•	1		23,063,732
Total fund balance	4,327,734	151,504	(824,446)	85,646		1	30,798,586
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of							
resources and fund balance	\$ 7,339,781	\$ 263,125	\$ (738,694)	\$ 85,646	\$ 395,657	\$ 653,700	\$ 50,928,056

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
All General Fund Accounts
For the year ended December 31, 2017

	General	General County Factor	Working	Personal Property Replacement Tay	County	Geographic Information System	Pari-	Tod
REVENUES	The state of the s			5		o) di		(mana)
Property taxes	\$ 8,590,359	ı Ø	· &9	, 6 3	69	4		\$ 3,393,060
State income tax	5,437,038	r	1	•	1	٠	t	r
Personal property replacement tax	1 6	E	1	2,471,589	•	ı	•	•
Sales tax	9,681,070	1	•	•	1	1	1 6	•
Other taxes	1 000	•	1	t	t	•	209,979	•
Revenue from local agencies Revenue from local agencies	583,643		1 6	. 1	r 1		, ,	- 87 367
Licenses, permits, fines, fees								
and services	12,001,870	36,787	1 (1 60	96,700	345,490	42,013	' 6
carnings on investments Miscellaneous revenues	14,580	14,701	9,436	(29,496)	1,140	4,405	(1,207)	1,543 40
	36,496,687	51,488	9,436	2,442,093	97,840	349.896	250,785	3,482,110
EXPENDITURES								
General government	14,354,337	•	•	1	635,814	372,920	48,700	3,091,519
Public safety	13,429,231	í	Ę	,	1	ı	•	•
Public Health	41,216	5	1 I	,	l t		t 1	F I
	32,497,184	F	3		635,814	372,920	48,700	3,091,519
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over								
(under) expenditures	3,999,503	51,488	9,436	2,442,093	(537,974)	(23,024)	202,085	390,591
Other financing sources (uses)								
Operating transfers-in	128,266	1	1	1	1	t	ı	1
Operating transfers-out Intra fund transfers (net)	(1,716,717) 2,295,150	(2,500,000)	1 1	(386,328)	176.214	1 ((571,270)
Total other financing		THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT O				***************************************		
sources (uses)	706,699	(2,500,000)	3	(386,328)	176,214	· James and the second		(571,270)
Net changes in fund balances Beginning fund balances	4,706,202 5,400,678	(2,448,512)	9,436	2,055,765	(361,760)	(23,024)	202,085 261,972	(180,679)
Ending fund balances	\$ 10,106,880	\$ 323,796	\$ 1,222,056	\$ 13,554,466	\$	\$ 548,501	\$ 464,057	\$ 838,392

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
All General Fund Accounts
For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Capital	MetroLink	Dispatching	State's Attorney	Payroll		Total
	Replacement	Security	Services	Programs	Escrow	Pool	General Fund
REVENUES							
Property taxes	69	· •	, 49	, \$, 69	69	\$ 11,983,419
State income tax		•	É	•	•	•	5,437,038
Personal property replacement tax	3	•	1	•	•	•	2,471,589
Sales tax	r	•	•	•	r	r	9,681,070
Other taxes	•	1	•	•	•	•	209,979
Revenue from federal/state agencies	1	•	•	•	1	1	583,823
Revenue from local agencies	1	•	ì	•	•	•	87,367
Licenses, permits, fines, fees							
and services	•	1,413,986	865,190	32,114	ı	•	14,834,150
Earnings on investments	8,002	(306)	(3,714)	284	r	•	192,836
Miscellaneous revenues		•		•	1	-	14,620
	8,002	1,413,680	861,476	32,398	ř	٠	45,495,891
EXPENDITURES							
General government	319,093	•	•	1	1	1	18,822,383
Public safety	•	1,439,559	1,685,922	1	•	•	16,554,712
Judicial		•		30,014	r	,	4,702,414
Public Health	1	•	T .	4	1	1	41,216
	319,093	1,439,559	1,685,922	30,014	1	,	40,120,725
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over							***************************************
(under) expenditures	(311,091)	(25,879)	(824,446)	2,384		1	5,375,166
Other financing sources (uses)							
Operating transfers-in	•	•	•	•	•	•	128 266
Operating transfers-out	(898,232)		٠	1	1	•	(3,572,547)
Intra fund transfers (net)	t water and a second		3	28,636	1	1	
Total other financing							
sources (uses)	(898,232)			28,636	1	t [(3,444,281)
Net changes in fund balances Beginning fund balances	(1,209,323) 5,537,057	(25,879)	(824,446)	31,020 54,626	å 3 <u>\$</u>	1 I Territorial and the second	1,930,885 28,867,701
Ending fund balances	\$ 4,327,734	\$ 151,504	5. (824,446)	\$ 85,646	ر. د	₩	\$ 30,798,586
							l

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheet Transportation Fund Accounts December 31, 2017

	County Highway	County Bridge	Matching Tax	Motor Fuel Tax	Highway Special Projects	Highway Equipment Trust	Township Motor Fuel Tax	Township Bridge	Highway Payroll	Total Transportation Fund
ASSETS Cash	\$	ω	ı və	.	· •		e6	&:	U	9
Equity in cash and investment pool	17,700	7,178,600	2,967,784	4,749,100	23	44,084	1,432,176	,	,	39,735,
Accounts receivable	- 0.00 0.00	' 00	4 6	435,265	518,227	ı	68,634	1	t	1,022,126
raxes receivable Interest receivable	3,507,349	98,205	1,259,138 3,687	4 534	21 338	199	1 344	F I	å :	4,864,693
Internal balances	347,069	(88)	(302,002)	(50,206)	(817)	2,294	(15,947)	. 1	137,657	117,960
6000				070,107			•	1	-	C70'107
Total assets	\$ 3,873,466	\$ 7,283,287	\$ 3,928,607	\$ 5,345,715	\$ 23,885,288	\$ 46,500	\$ 1,486,207	49	\$ 137,657	\$ 45,986,727
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	\$ 108,105	\$ 1,004,429	\$ 1,444,453	\$ 5,760	\$ 427,882	\$ 923	\$ 2,395	· •	· (\$ 2,993,947
Unearned income		• •	t 1	P 4	308,283	, 1	' '	• 1	137,657	137,657 308,283
Total liabilities	108,105	1,004,429	1,444,453	5,760	736,165	923	2,395	•	137,657	3,439,887
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred taxes and related fees	3,507,349	98,206	1,259,138	1	B STATE OF THE STA	`	d		P TOTAL STREET, STREET	4,864,693
FUND BALANCE Nonspendable	,	,	•	207,025	•	,	ı	r	,	207,025
Restricted	258,012	6,180,652	1,225,016	5,132,930	23,149,123	45,577	1,483,812	*		37,475,122
	258,012	6,180,652	1,225,016	5,339,955	23,149,123	45,577	1,483,812	,	*	37,682,147
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 3,873,466	\$ 7,283,287	\$ 3,928,607	\$ 5,345,715	\$ 23,885,288	\$ 46,500	\$ 1,486,207	(4)	\$ 137,657	\$ 45,986,727

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Transportation Fund Accounts
For the year ended December 31, 2017

	County	County	Matching Tax	Motor Firel Tax	Highway Special Projects	Highway Equipment Trust	Township Motor Fuel Tax	Township Bridge	Highway	Total Transportation Fund
REVENUES		55								The state of the s
Property taxes	\$ 2,398,746	\$ 901,887	\$ 1,250,024	· ω	· 69	, \$	· •>	, (2)	, 69	\$ 4,550,657
Motor fuel tax	1	•	•	3,875,552	ì	•	792,889		•	4,668,441
Revenue from federal/state agencies	331,466	184,542	•	•	1,969,680	ı	•		•	2,485,688
Revenue from local agencies	17,582	1	•	•	2,896,384	763,654	1	•	ŀ	3,677,620
Licenses, permits, fines,										
fees and services	30,845	,	•	13,759	225	11,615	•	•	•	56,444
Earnings on investments	31,963	55,498	50,378	41,798	182,439	1,045	10,470	'	1	373,591
	2,810,602	1,141,927	1,300,402	3,931,109	5,048,728	776,314	803,359	F	1	15,812,441
EXPENDITURES										
Transportation	4,026,965	1,783,481	5,243,248	2,490,308	5,099,108	521,520	509,668	'	ı	19,674,298
	4,026,965	1,783,481	5,243,248	2,490,308	5,099,108	521,520	509,668	1	•	19,674,298
Excess of revenues over (under)	(1 216 363)	(RA1 85A)	(3 942 846)	1 440 B01	(50.380)	D54 794	203 601	•	ı	(3 861 857)
coloniares	(222/21 211	100,100	(5,575,575)	1000	(222,222)	1011107	000		***************************************	(100)
Other financing sources (uses)			;							
Operating transfers-out	(236,929)	1	(268,204)	(1,469,273)	1	•	1			(1,9/4,406)
lotal other financing sources (uses)	(236,929)	1	(208,204)	(1,469,273)	*	•	1		***************************************	(1,3/4,400)
Net changes in fund balances	(1,453,292)	(641,554)	(4,211,050)	(28,472)	(50,380)	254,794	293,691	•	ť	(5,836,263)
Beginning fund balances	1,711,304	6,822,206	5,436,066	5,368,427	23,199,503	(209,217)	1,190,121	*		43,518,410
							1	•	,	0000
Ending fund balances	\$ 258,012	\$ 6,180,652	\$ 1,225,016	\$ 5,339,955	\$ 23,149,123	\$ 45,577	\$ 1,483,812	n.	·	\$ 37,582,147

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Combining Balance Sheets - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

	Social	Retirement	Sale and Froc	Indemnity	Recorder's Office Fection	Trustee Demolition Fund	Metro-East Park &	Veteran's Assistance	General	East Side Youth Violence Prevention
ASSETS	G			(manager		2		Paragram ,	200	
Cash	и СЭ	· •э	ь СЭ	. €9	ι (/)	· •>	н 69	, 69	\$ 45	, 63
Equity in cash and investment pool	4,557,066	5,094,475	4	V,	713,2	ર્ભ	ທົ	429		
Accounts receivable	1	1	97,256	42,076	8	751,613	183,624	371	452,185	60,755
Taxes receivable	1,813,300	3,879,128	•	•	ı	•	•	375,286	•	ı
Interest receivable	4,197	3,735	119	1	099	2,962	5,241	367	r	
internal balances	ı	1	t	•	1	1	r	4,554	3,178	ı
Inventory	1		4	ı	t	ı	•	•	1	•
Prepaid expenditures	1					1	1	Ī	•	t
Total assets	\$ 6,374,563	\$ 8,977,338	\$ 508,882	\$ 1,037,487	\$ 714,008	\$ 4,599,670	\$ 6,033,173	\$ 809,841	\$ 455,408	\$ 60,755
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	· •	ı У	' Ө	6	1,961	\$ 167,600	\$ 9,487	\$ 4,839	\$ 159,109	\$ 42,505
Accrued salaries	ı	1		•	10,023		3,600		10,896	
Accrued payroll related costs	180,629	353,801	•	•	1	•		ı		•
Internal balances	1,038	655	t	•	1	,	660'9	t	200,643	17,546
Unearned income	1	•	1	•	1	,	t	ı	9,195	1
Total liabilities	181,667	354,456	1	***************************************	11,984	167,600	18,186	12,702	379,843	60,755
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES										
Deferred taxes and related fees	1,813,300	3,879,128	97,256	42,076	•	751,613	E	375,286	*	*
FUND BALANCES										
Nonspendable	1	1	1	1	•	•	1	ŧ	•	f
Restricted Unassigned	4,379,596	4,743,754	411,626	995,411	702,024	3,680,457	6,014,987	421,853	75,565	1 1
Total fund balance	4,379,596	4,743,754	411,626	995,411	702,024	3,680,457	6,014,987	421,853	75,565	4
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 6,374,563	\$ 8,977,338	\$ 508,882	\$ 1,037,487	\$ 714,008	\$ 4,599,670	\$ 6,033,173	\$ 809,841	\$ 455,408	\$ 60,755

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Combining Balance Sheets - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

Court Services Accounts

								COUNT GET VIC	Court delvices Accounts	
	County Health	Landfill Surcharge	Mental Health	Civil Defense Emergency	Emergency Telephone System	Pet Population	Court Automation	Court Document Storage	Electronic Citation	Circuit Clerk Title IV-D BSCE
ASSETS Cash	\$ 350	, 69	\$ 1,500	69	\$ 502	ι (/ 2	\$ 34.567	\$ 33,936	\$ 4.358	·
Equity in cash and investment pool	3,204,	188,950	1,76	399,147	1,150	66,743		2,097,245	6	, 000
Taxes receivable	578,713	1	2,325,373			ı	2			104
Interest receivable	3,039	488	1,596	364	1,098	75	1,559	1,955	920	·
Internal balances	95,166 7,373	19,853	12,387		3,023,656		43,455	118,940		į į
Prepaid expenditures	20,873		4	1	1			•	' '	
Total assets	\$ 5,353,807	\$ 312,060	\$ 4,102,507	\$ 399,511	\$ 4,486,291	\$ 66,818	\$ 1,862,125	\$ 2,252,076	\$ 619,251	\$ 10,290
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	\$ 297,779	\$ 3,551	\$ 150,896	, У	\$ 1,491,752	\$ 5,109	\$ 1,723	\$ 443	ı (∕)	г С/Э
Accrued salaries	125,558	4,064	9,872	ľ	23,269	4,040	19,791	35,952	1	6,379
Accrued payroll related costs	1	t	1	t	•	ı	ı	t	ı	t
Internal balances	3,854	5,090	2,883	ı	ĺ	1	83,344	•	r	•
Unearned income	163,949	'	•	1	-	'	'	1	•	1
Total liabilities	591,140	12,705	163,651		1,515,021	9,149	104,858	36,395	1	6,379
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES										
Deferred taxes and related fees	578,713		2,325,373	-	•	**	1	E	F	
FUND BALANCES	28.246									
Restricted	8 155 708	200 255	1 612 782	1 14 000	. 070 470 6	1 000 60	700 757 4	, 400 c	0 00	, 100
Unassigned	30.100.1	400,000		110,880	1,311,410	50p, 7c	107,101,1	100,612,2	162,810	5,61
Total fund balance	4,183,954	299,355	1,613,483	399,511	2,971,270	57,669	1,757,267	2,215,681	619,251	3,911
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 5,353,807	\$ 312,060	\$ 4,102,507	\$ 399,511	\$ 4,486,291	\$ 66,818	\$ 1,862,125	\$ 2,252,076	\$ 619,251	\$ 10,290

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheets - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

		ö	ourt Services Ac	Court Services Accounts (continued)	(pa					
	Maintenance/ Child	L				Total	State's Attorney		Childrens	ACCS
	Collection	Mediation	Custody Exchange	Library	Bailiff	Services	BSCE	CASA	Advocacy	State's Attorney
ASSETS Cash	€9	ι 69	• •	est t	\$ 23.696	\$ 96.557	С	\$ 877	· 65	66
Equity in cash and investment pool	695,274	291,640	35,580	129,618		S. G	42,175	ζĺ	44,889	8,7
Accounts receivable Taxes receivable	. 1	1 1		1 (10,428	252,232	1 1	- 63 130	78
Interest receivable	999	251	21	113	·	5,115	•	÷Φ	34	φ
Internal balances	259	1	ı	1,406	22,461	186,521	•	. 1		
Inventory	1	t	ı	i	1	•	•	1	1	1
Prepaid expenditures	"	•	1	-	1		•	4	1	-
Total assets	\$ 696,199	\$ 291,891	\$ 35,601	\$ 131,137	\$ 46,157	\$ 5,944,727	\$ 294,407	\$ 3,054	\$ 108,055	\$ 8,810
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	\$ 108	; 69	\$ 35,745	\$ 14,336	\$. 489	\$ 52,844	\$ 122	1	\$ 11,500	υ
Accrued salaries	1,500	ı	•	2,066	33,689	99,377	21,869	ı	•	ŀ
Accrued payroll related costs	•	1	•	ı	•	•	1	ı	•	t
Internal balances	•	•	•	i	1,056,627	1,139,971	216,705	1	ı	1
Total liabilities	1 800		7 746	1 007	, 000	, 000	, 000	1	000 44	1
lotal naovines	1,006	£	35,745	16,402	G08,080,1	1,292,192	238,696	•	11,500	1
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES										
Deferred taxes and related fees	1		1	1	Ē	•	1		63,132	•
OHONA IAM ONLE										
Nonspendable	ı	E	1	•	ı	•	,	,	1	•
Restricted	694,591	291,891	•	114,735	•	5.697.327	55.711	3.054	33,423	8.810
Unassigned	1		(144)	16	(1,044,648)	(1,044,792)	•	.	W SPORTS AND ADDRESS AND ADDRE	
Total fund balance	694,591	291,891	(144)	114,735	(1,044,648)	4,652,535	55,711	3,054	33,423	8,810
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 696,199	\$ 291,891	\$ 35,601	\$ 131,137	\$ 46,157	\$ 5,944,727	\$ 294,407	\$ 3,054	\$ 108,055	\$ 8,810

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Combining Balance Sheets - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

Sheriffs Asset Forfeiture	\$ 596,726 6,310	538 24,193	\$ 627,767	\$ 20,581	22,158	1	- 609'909	605,609
Transportation Safety	\$ 295		\$ 295	. ,	1 1	•	295	295
Sheriff's DUI T Fund	\$ 109 (48,449	, 22 , , ,	\$ 48,639	· · · · ·		•	48,639	48,639
County Drug Traffic Prevention	\$ 1,312 66,915 2,490	' & ' ' '	\$ 70,807	\$ 2,192 - 15,772	17,964	T TREATMENT AND	52,843	52,843
Coroner's Fund	\$ 40,049	' 68 ' ' '	\$ 40,088	\$ 1,902 1,897	3,799	B	36,289	36,289
Detention Home	\$ - 579,010 578,010	31,319	\$ 1,136,431	\$ 4,396 67,476 1,422,197	1,494,069	526,102	- - (883,740)	(883,740)
Mental Health Court	\$ 797 8,703	100	\$ 9,606	(E to the second		9,606	909'6
Probation Services	\$ 20,246 1,792,520 431,574	1,289	\$ 3,349,446	\$ 5,838 19,556	25.394	•	3,324,052	3,324,052
State's Attorney Forfeiture	\$ 14,533	. 5. 1. 1.	\$ 14,546	 G		t in	14,546	14,546
State's Attorney Records Automation	\$ 1,427 87,228	76	\$ 88,731	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			88,731	\$ 88,731
	ASSE IS Cash Equity in cash and investment pool Accounts receivable Taxes receivable	Interest receivable Internal balances Inventory Prepaid expenditures	Total assets	LIABILITIES Accounts payable Accrued salaries Accrued payroll related costs internal balances	Unearned income Total liabilities	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred taxes and related fees	FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Restricted Unassigned	Total fund balance Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheets - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

						Law	Enforcement as	Law Enforcement and Prosecution Grants	Grants		
				Victin	8 \$	Domestic Violence		States		Total Law	Total All Normaior
	Commissary	Jail		Witness	Ą	Advocate	Stop	Attorney	Sheriff		Governmental
() () ()	Fund	Medical	_	Grant	0	Grant	Grant	Grants	Grants	Grants	Funds
Assers Cash	\$ 29,304	89	661 \$,	₩	,	•	69	сэ	, У	\$ 153,687
Equity in cash and investment pool	268,723	£.	303	9,512		•		t		9,512	37,
Accounts receivable	1		ı	788		11,412	116,952	54,461	18,000	2	4,928,412
Taxes receivable	•			•		•	•	•	•	1	9,561,034
Interest receivable	223		4	1		٠	1	1	•		31,462
Internal balances	1,212			•		•	1,172	•	•	1,172	4,507,128
Inventory	•		•	,		•	i	1	•	•	7,373
Prepaid expenditures	B		'	-		'	1	1	1		20,873
Total assets	\$ 299,462	\$ 1,9	8968	10,300	σ	11,412	\$ 118,124	\$ 54,461	\$ 18,000	\$ 212,297	\$ 56,551,255
LIABILITIES											
Accounts payable	\$ 6,682	eσ	69		↔	٠	\$ 75	• ↔	• •	\$ 75	\$ 2,438,528
Accrued salaries	1,587			2,596		1,667	20,898	2,942	3,541	31,644	447,064
Accrued payroll related costs	r		t	•		•	•	•	•	ı	534,430
Internal balances	i		t			9,716	97,146	51,519	14,459	172,840	3,204,293
Unearned income	'		'	1	- Annahaman	***************************************			1		173,144
Total liabilities	8,269		' '	2,596		11,383	118,119	54,461	18,000	204,559	6,797,459
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES											
Deferred taxes and related fees	•		•	-		'	1	1	•	t	10,451,979
FIND BALANCES											
Nonspendable	ı			1		1		ı	•	•	28.246
Restricted	291,193	0,	896	7,704		59	5	•	1	7,738	41,202,103
Unassigned		- The second	' ']			1			1	•	(1,928,532)
Total fund balance	291,193	1,9	898	7,704		29	5	1	1 6	7,738	39,301,817
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 299,462	\$ 1,9	968	\$ 10,300	€	11,412	\$ 118,124	\$ 54,461	\$ 18,000	\$ 212,297	\$ 56,551,255

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
All Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the year ended December 31, 2017

			Sale			Recorders	Trustee	Metro-East		
	Social	Retirement	and			Office	Demolition	Park &	Veterans	General
	Security	Fund	Error	Pu	Indemnity	Escrow	Fund	Recreation	Assistance	Grants
REVENUES										
Property taxes	\$ 1,801,259	\$ 3,921,203	69	⇔	ı	· &	1 69	1 43	\$ 372,460	; € >
Other taxes	•	1		1	ŧ	٠	1	4	1	1
Revenue from federal/state agencies	•	t			4	ı	ı	1	ı	1,994,573
Revenue from local agencies	í	í			•	•	854,003	1,201,983	100	926
Licenses, permits, fines,										
fees and services	t	1	301,560		127,970	287,880		12,181	4,454	770
Earnings on investments	37,979	32,122	790		(1,735)	6,028	24,563	42,621	2,603	•
Miscellaneous revenues	4	•		ا ا	'	•	•	1	1	1
	1,839,238	3,953,325	302,350		126,235	293,908	878,566	1,256,785	379,617	1,996,299
EXPENDITURES							F			
General government	2,420,293	4,323,618	91,349	6	٠	366,470	1,031,615	811,561	319,708	18,130
Public safety	•	'		,	ŀ	ŀ	•	1	•	1,482,781
Judicial	•	į			3	1	ı	•	•	120,932
Public health	i				•	•	1	t	ŧ	377,573
Debt service	'	•		•	£	•	•	t	ŧ	ı
	2,420,293	4,323,618	91,349	6	E	366,470	1,031,615	811,561	319,708	1,999,416
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over										
(under) expenditures	(581,055)	(370,293)	211,001		126,235	(72,562)	(153,049)	445,224	59,909	(3,117)
Other financing sources (uses)										
Operating transfers-in	•	386,328		·	•	1	ł	1	ı	142
Operating transfers-out	(77,580)	(109,194)		.)	(127,970)	,	•	ı	1	(296)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(77,580)	277,134			(127,970)	4	***************************************	1	t	(154)
Net changes in fund balances	(658,635)	(93,159)	211.001	Σ.	(4.735)	(72 562)	(153 049)	445 224	909.65	(3.971)
Beginning fund balances	5,038,231	4,836,913	200,625		997,146	774,586	3,833,506	5,569,763	361,944	78,836
Ending fund balances	\$ 4,379,596	\$ 4,743,754	\$ 411,626	တ	995,411	\$ 702,024	\$ 3,680,457	\$ 6,014,987	\$ 421,853	\$ 75,565

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances All Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017 ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Court Services Accounts

	East Side			;	Civil	Emergency	+		Court	i
	Youth Violence Prevention	County Health	Landfill Surcharge	Mental	Detense	Telephone Svstem	Pet Population	Court	Document Storage	Electronic Citation
REVENUES					,		***************************************		6	
Property taxes	ı 69	\$ 574,348	. ↔	\$ 2,051,262	ι 69	ı ⇔	•	. ↔	ŧ ₩	, 69
Other taxes	•	•	•		•	•	1	1	1	•
Revenue from federal/state agencies	116,557	4,089,954	125,000	ı	ı	276,307	1	1	•	•
Revenue from local agencies	•	234,500	•	1,495	•	•		ı	ŀ	1
Licenses, permits, fines,										-
fees and services		358,649	421,127	•	1	2,173,676	47,540	950,967	951,530	61,307
Earnings on investments	•	25,889	13,777	13,835	3,050	37,698	1,020	10,974	15,099	4,256
Miscellaneous revenues	•	1	1	F	•	700	1		1	•
	116,557	5,283,340	559,904	2,066,592	3,050	2,488,381	48,560	961,941	966,629	65,563
EXPENDITURES										
General government	•	t	7,187	•	•	1	1	•	ı	•
Public safety	116,557	•	1,484,022	1	ı	1,922,420	115,656	•	1	•
Judicial	1	•	000'66	•	ı	•	,	543,846	624,507	•
Public health	•	5,250,255	516,902	2,295,818	•	٠	•			
Debt service	,	1	•	ı	•	477,838	1	ŧ	•	•
	116,557	5,250,255	2,107,111	2,295,818	1	2,400,258	115,656	543,846	624,507	1
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over										
(under) expenditures	t	33,085	(1,547,207)	(229,226)	3,050	88,123	(960,79)	418,095	342,122	65,563
Other financing sources (uses)										
Operating transfers-in	,	•	1	1	ı		i	ı	•	•
Operating transfers-out	4	1	ŀ	(26,902)	1	1	F	•	•	1
Total other financing sources (uses)	£ [-	•	(26,902)	A SEA OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	1	1		t	
Net changes in fund balances	•	33,085	(1,547,207)	(256,128)	3,050	88,123	(960'29)	418,095	342,122	65,563
Beginning fund balances	-	4,150,869	1,846,562	1,869,611	396,461	2,883,147	124,765	1,339,172	1,873,559	553,688
Ending fund balances	\$	\$ 4,183,954	\$ 299,355	\$ 1,613,483	\$ 399,511	\$ 2,971,270	\$ 57,669	\$ 1,757,267	\$ 2,215,681	\$ 619,251

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances All Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017 ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

			ŭ	Court Services Accounts (continued)	counts (continue	g)				
	Circuit Clerk	Maintenance/ Child					Total	State's Afforney		Childrens
	Title IV-D BSCE	Support Collection	Foreclosure Mediation	Custody	Law	######################################	Court	Title IV-D	ć	Advocacy
REVENUES				28 1202	Ciciaiy		COLVICES	PSCE	CASA	Center
Property taxes	, ↔	1 6 9	, СЭ	·	67	υ. •	€:	¥	¥	\$ 62 65G
Other taxes	•	•	•	,	,	,	· '	· '	·	
Revenue from federal/state agencies	45,760	•	í	ı	ì	1	45.760	665 880		1 1
Revenue from local agencies	•	1	1	•	t	•		'	•	1
Licenses, permits, lines,										
rees and services	•	82,501	68,700	92,703	242,301	789,974	3,239,983	1	12,013	ľ
Earnings on investments Miscellaneous revenues	t t	6,042	1,731	108	958	(575)	38,593	4	7.1	236
	45,760	88.543	70.431	92 811	243 250	790 272	3 325 200	200 200	100.07	, 000
EXPENDITURES				2012	272,522	7,700,	507,020,0	000,000	12,004	208,20
General government	1	•	,	•	ı					
Public safety	•	ı	1		•	Q18 235	018 225	•	•	ı
Judicial	110,354	109,725	1	98,986	235,258	0,40	1.722.676	665 879	15 000	66 000
Public health	1	•	r	•		•		• •	; ;)
Uebt service	4	t	1	-	1	r		1	r	1
	110,354	109,725	1	98,986	235,258	918,235	2,640,911	665,879	15,000	66,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(64,594)	(21,182)	70.431	(6.175)	B OO	(197 963)	900 700		9,000	3000
				2112	100,0	(121,303)	004,230	-	(2,916)	(360'£)
Other financing sources (uses) Operating transfers-in	•	1								
Operating transfers-out	51,086	(51,086)	, ,	, ,				•	•	1
Total other financing sources (uses)	51,086	(51,086)	1		T-1707-11111-11111-11111-11111-11111-11111-1111	I.	-		1 t	T
Net changes in fund balances	(13,508)	(72,268)	70,431	(6,175)	8,001	(127,963)	684,298	₹**	(2,916)	(3,098)
pegilling land balances	17,419	766,859	221,460	6,031	106,734	(916,685)	3,968,237	55,710	5,970	36,521
Ending fund balances	\$ 3,911	\$ 694,591	\$ 291,891	\$ (144)	\$ 114,735	\$(1,044,648)	\$ 4,652,535	\$ 55,711	\$ 3,054	\$ 33,423

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances All Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017 ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

	ACCS State's	State's Attorney Records	State's Attorney	Probation	Mental Health	Detention	Coroner's	County Drug Traffic	Sheriffs	Transportation
REVENIES	Attorney	Automation	Forfeiture	Services	Court	Home	Fund	Prevention	Fund	Safety
Property taxes	Ф	, СЭ	•	€9	, сэ	\$ 515,189	.	€9	€9	643
Other taxes	•		1	•	1				,	ı
Revenue from federal/state agencies	•	•	•	864,885	1	977,054	•	61,721	•	•
Revenue from local agencies	1	•	•	419,130	•	57,310	1		•	•
Licenses, permits, fines,						•				
fees and services	982	19,586	170	507,864	10,325	40	31.375	48.555	12.843	125
Earnings on investments	54	526	111	6,888		(267)	336	784	880	Ī
Miscellaneous revenues	•	'	•	ı	•		•		, ,	- I
	1,036	20,112	281	1,798,767	10,325	1,549,026	31,711	111.060	13.723	126
EXPENDITURES										100000000000000000000000000000000000000
General government	1	,	•	١	ı	1	•	ı	4	,
Public safety	•	•	1	495,511	1	1.518.862	32,231	130.117	56.341	
Judicial	•	1	748		•	1	. 1	. 1	· '	ı
Public health	•	1	1	ŧ	ı	,	•	ı	•	Į
Debt service		-	1	•	•	•	•	ı	1	•
	-		748	495,511	1	1,518,862	32,231	130,117	56,341	1
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over										
(under) expenditures	1,036	20,112	(467)	1,303,256	10,325	30,164	(520)	(19,057)	(42,618)	126
Other financing sources (uses)										
Operating transfers-lit	1	•	ŧ	•	•	•	•		1	1
Operating transfers-out	1	1	t	(300)	•	ŧ	•	1	1	1
lotal other financing sources (uses)	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O		-	(300)		1		E	I Programmer	1
Net changes in fund balances	1,036	20,112	(467)	1,302,956	10,325	30,164	(520)	(19,057)	(42,618)	126
beginning tund balances	7,774	68,619	15,013	2,021,096	(719)	(913,904)	36,809	71,900	91,257	169
Ending fund balances	\$ 8,810	\$ 88,731	\$ 14,546	\$ 3,324,052	909'6 \$	\$ (883,740)	\$ 36,289	\$ 52,843	\$ 48,639	\$ 295

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances All Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017 ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

					Law	Law Enforcement and Prosecution Grants	d Prosecution G	rants	
					Domestic				Total
	Sheriffs			Victim	Violence		Stafes		Enforcement &
	Asset	Commissary	Jaii Madical	Witness	Advocate	Stop	Attorney	Sheriff	Prosecution
REVENUES	77manamanamanan			5	5		Clarits	Clatto	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Property taxes	69	€9	€9	66 3	· €5	<i>u</i> :	₽.	U	¥
Other taxes	•		,	1	,) I	· •	· '	, ,)
Revenue from federal/state agencies	43,051	ı	,	29.972	41 322	387 531	83.021	18 000	559 846
Revenue from local agencies		ŀ	·	'		· '	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	,	ָרָי היי
Licenses, permits, fines,									•
fees and services	365,893	149,127	8,006	ı	t	,	•		•
Earnings on investments	3,308	1,506		,	1	1	•	í	•
Miscellaneous revenues	•	1	•	1	1		•	,	1
	412,252	150,633	8,037	29,972	41.322	387,531	83.021	18.000	559 846
EXPENDITURES			THE PARTY OF THE P)
General government	•	1	ı	1	1	1	,	į	1
Public safety	225,706	120,400	6.809	•	•	209 095	ľ	18 000	227 095
Judicial				45,289	52.724	180.436	83 021)	361.470
Public health	i	k	•		1	1		3	1
Debt service			1	1	•	•	t	ı	ı
	225,706	120,400	608'9	45,289	52,724	389,531	83,021	18,000	588,565
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over							400-1-1	***************************************	
(under) expenditures	186,546	30,233	1,228	(15,317)	(11,402)	(2,000)	1		(28,719)
Other financing sources (uses)									
Operating transfers-in	•	1	ľ	15,318	11.431	2.005	•	E	28 754
Operating transfers-out		1	ŧ				ı	ŧ	; ;
Total other financing sources (uses)	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		15,318	11,431	2,005		1	28,754
Net changes in fund balances	186,546	30,233	1,228		29	τυ	1	•	35
Beginning fund balances	419,063	260,960	740	7,703	•	Printed Williams		I THE STATE OF THE	7,703
Ending fund balances	\$ 605,609	\$ 291,193	\$ 1,968	\$ 7,704	\$ 29	s	₩.	Ю	\$ 7,738

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances All Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017 ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

	Gove	Total All Nonmajor Governmental Funds	ш	Budgetary Basis	Final Budget
REVENUES					
Property taxes	₩	9,298,387	↔	9,298,387	\$ 16,758,978
Other taxes		ŀ		ŧ	•
Revenue from federal/state agencies		9,820,588		9,051,830	11,114,971
Revenue from local agencies		2,769,477		2,713,500	2,365,000
Licenses, permits, fines,					
fees and services		8,142,694		8,164,681	8,085,850
Earnings on investments		292,998		314,942	174,405
Miscellaneous revenues		1,573		6,460	8,775
	e	30,325,717		29,549,800	38,517,979
EXPENDITURES					
General government		9,389,931		9,624,051	17,252,399
Public safety		8,852,743		6,952,349	12,183,229
Judicial		3,051,705		3,029,919	4,794,123
Public health		8,440,548		10,121,272	14,125,468
Debt service		477,838		477,838	477,839
	3	30,212,765		30,205,429	48,833,058
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over					
(under) expenditures		112,952		(655,629)	(10,315,079)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Operating transfers-in		415,224		413,567	1,207,327
Operating transfers-out		(342,242)		(155,172)	(212,548)
Total other financing sources (uses)		72,982		258,395	994,779
Net changes in fund balances		185,934	€9.	(397,234)	\$ (9,320,300)
Beginning fund balances	8	39,115,883			
Ending fund balances	e9	39,301,817			

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheet Internal Service Funds December 31, 2017

ASSETS	1	nployees' Medical rust Fund	Uner	mployment Trust	E	Public Building Immission	**************************************	Total
Current assets								
Cash	\$	_	\$	<u></u>	\$	302,373	\$	302,373
Equity in cash and investment pool	Ψ	_	*	46,900	*	-	•	46,900
Investments		_		-		29,938,129		29,938,129
Accounts receivable		594,081		_		24,287		618,368
Interest receivable		-		67		29,569		29,636
Due from other funds		11,405		-		,		11,405
Note recievable -current				-		42,472		42,472
Net investment in direct financing leases		-		-		678,667		678,667
Prepaid expenses		-		-		1,257		1,257
Total current assets		605,486		46,967		31,016,754	_	31,669,207
Restricted assets								
Investments		*		-		569,881		569,881
Total restricted assets		-		-		569,881		569,881
Noncurrent assets								
Due from St. Clair County		_		-		12,816,918		12,816,918
Note receivable		-		_		86,228		86,228
Net investment in direct financing leases		_		_		21,325,696		21,325,696
Capital assets		_		_		575,666		575,666
Total noncurrent assets		_		_		34,804,508		34,804,508
Deferred outflows of resources								
Deferred ouflows related to pensions		28,069		-		124,782		152,851
Total outflows of resources		28,069		-		124,782		152,851
Total assets and deferred								
outflows of resources	\$	633,555	\$	46,967	\$ 6	56,515,925	\$	67,196,447

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheet Internal Service Funds (continued) December 31, 2017

	į	nployees' Medical	Uner	nployment	E	Public Building		
	T	ust Fund		Trust	_Co	mmission		Total
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities	_		_					
Accounts payable	\$	163,632	\$	-	\$	135,667	\$	299,299
Accrued payroll and related costs		8,504		19,251		264,995		292,750
Accrued interest		-		-		89,200		89,200
Due to other funds		1,818,375		-		-		1,818,375
Other liabilities		1,753,713		-		-		1,753,713
Unearned revenues		134,613		•		203,283		337,896
Revenue bonds - current		_		-		665,000		665,000
Total current liabilites	·	3,878,837		19,251		1,358,145		5,256,233
Noncurrent liabilities								
Funds held in escrow		_		-		34,688		34,688
Revenue bonds		_		**	•	21,057,114		21,057,114
Net OPEB liability		8,514		•	•	63,452		71,966
Net pension liability (asset)		(18,769)		-		(420,408)		(439,177)
Total noncurrent liabilites		(10,255)				20,734,846		20,724,591
Total liabilities		3,868,582		19,251	***************************************	22,092,991	-	25,980,824
Total Rabilities		3,000,302		19,201		22,092,991		20,900,024
Deferred inflows of resources								
Unamortized gain on refinancing		-		-		339,237		339,237
Deferred inflows related to OPEB		6		-		42		48
Deferred inflows related to pensions		99,366		-		997,808		1,097,174
		99,372		-		1,337,087		1,436,459
Total liabilities and deferred			-					
inflows of resources		3,967,954		19,251	2	23,430,078		27,417,283
NET POSITION								
Net investment in capital assets				_		575,666		575,666
Restricted				27,716	4	12,510,181		42,537,897
Unrestricted		(3,334,399)			•			(3,334,399)
	***	(3,334,399)	\$	27,716	\$ 4	3,085,847	\$	39,779,164
	-		-		(MATERIAL PROPERTY)	opening and the state of	NE ALE	

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Internal Service Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017

•	Employees' Medical Trust Fund	Unemployment Trust	Public Building Commission	Total
Operating revenues				
Insurance premiums	\$ 11,109,255	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,109,255
Operating lease income	-	-	10,750,812	10,750,812
Capital lease interest income	-	-	1,075,448	1,075,448
Parking fees	-	-	201,777	201,777
Phone and vending commissions	-	-	181,386	181,386
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	419,131	419,131
Miscellaneous	-	_	503	503
Total revenue	11,109,255		12,629,057	23,738,312
Expenses				
Insurance claims and premiums	12,229,862	75,513	-	12,305,375
Post employment benefit contribution	334,951	, ,	-	334,951
Payroll and related costs	155,582	**	2,302,915	2,458,497
Custodial supplies and services	•	-	736,937	736,937
Repairs, maintenance, and renovation	_	-	1,552,098	1,552,098
Utilities and telephone	-	-	1,167,744	1,167,744
Other	517,736	+	81,955	599,691
Depreciation	_	_	13,134	13,134
Interest expense	_	•	1,037,399	1,037,399
Total expenses	13,238,131	75,513	6,892,182	20,205,826
Operating income (loss)	(2,128,876)	(75,513)	5,736,875	- 3,532,486
Other income				
Earnings on investments	(4,546)	800	125,448	121,702
Net income (loss)	(2,133,422)	(74,713)	5,862,323	3,654,188
Net position - beginning of year (restated)	(1,200,977)	102,429	37,223,524	36,124,976
Net position - end of year	\$ (3,334,399)	\$ 27,716	\$ 43,085,847	\$ 39,779,164

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Funds For the year ended December 31, 2017

	Employees' Medical Trust Fund	Unemployment Trust	Public Building Commission	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Payments from customers	\$ 1,611,516	\$ -	\$ 651,609	\$ 2,263,125
Payments from interfund services provided	9,499,686	-	12,193,263	21,692,949
Payments to vendors	(10,950,690)	(67,914)	(3,952,166)	(14,970,770)
Payments to employees	(156,224)	_	(1,482,639)	(1,638,863)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	4,288	(67,914)	7,410,067	7,346,441
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Interest paid	***	₩.	(1,089,734)	(1,089,734)
Principal payments on bonds	*		(645,000)	(645,000)
Loan to Airport	**	-	(128,700)	(128,700)
Payments on behalf of business-type activities	-		(276,805)	(276,805)
			(2,140,239)	(2,140,239)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of capital assets	-	-	(25,198)	(25,198)
		-	(25,198)	(25,198)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Investment interest	(4,343)	815	112,279	108,751
Investments	···	_	(3,050,245)	(3,050,245)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(4,343)	815	(2,937,966)	(2,941,494)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(55)	(67,099)	2,306,664	2,239,510
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	55_	113,999	17,391,745	17,505,799
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$ -	\$ 46,900	\$ 19,698,409	\$ 19,745,309

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Funds (continued)

		mployees' Medical rust Fund	Une	employment Trust	_ <u>C</u>	Public Building commission	 Total
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile	\$	(2,128,876)	\$	(75,513)		5,736,875	\$ 3,532,486
Depreciation and amortization		_		_		13,134	13,134
Interest expense related to direct financing leases Changes in assets and liabilities:		-		.		1,037,399	1,037,399
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable (Increase) decrease in net investment in direct		(293,761)		-		(2,359)	(296,120)
leases				_		649,613	649,613
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds		11,397		_		-	11,397
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows		24,197		#		244,391	268,588
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		72,035		-		(76,953)	(4,918)
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages and		(0.40)		7.500		(05.404)	(00.474)
related costs		(642)		7,59 9		(35,131)	(28,174)
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds		1,709,767		-		-	1,709,767
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities		627,886		-		(5.0.45)	627,886
Increase (decrease) in unearned income		(2,025)		***		(5,345)	(7,370)
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB liability		(2,621)				(19,538)	(4.040.000)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability		(109,874)		-		(1,109,728)	(1,219,602)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows		96,805				977,709	 1,074,514
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$</u>	4,288	\$_	(67,914)	\$	7,410,067	\$ 7,368,600
SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH FINANCING AND INVEST	ING	ACTIVITIES					
Increase (decrease) in market value of investments	\$	2	\$	114	\$	-	\$ 116

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheet Fiduciary Funds - Agency Funds December 31, 2017

	0 4	Collector's Property Tax Fund	County Trustee	and f Del	Tax Redemption and Revolving Delinquent Tax Accounts	Circuit Clerk Traffic	Unclaimed Bond Placement	Inmate Personal Accounts	∢	Arbitration Fund
ASSETS Cash Equity in cash and investment pool Investments Accounts receivable Interest receivable	69	6,782,840 165,543 -	\$ 1,304,318	ь	651,904	\$ 2,671,137 768,286	\$ 108,610	\$ 252,236	ω	15,160
Total assets	ω	6,948,534	\$ 1,304,318	சு	651,904	\$ 3,439,423	\$ 108,610	\$ 258,400	ω	15,160
LIABILITIES Accounts payable Due to taxing districts Held pending protested tax settlement Funds held in escrow	ω (522,287 163,899 6,262,348	1,304,318	ω .	651,904	3,439,423	\$ 476	. 258,400	69	

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Combining Balance Sheet Fiduciary Funds - Agency Funds December 31, 2017

	Inheritance Tax	Condemnation Fund	Estates of Deceased Persons	County Escheat	Total
ASSETS					
Cash	•	· СЭ	ر دع	· σ	\$ 11,677,595
Equity in cash and investment pool	1	889,286	83,357	8,310	1,255,106
Investments		•	ť	ı	768,286
Accounts receivable	•	1	•	1	6.164
Interest receivable	£	811	76	8	1,046
Total assets	- Military	\$ 890,097	\$ 83,433	\$ 8,318	\$ 13,708,197
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	· ↔	•	· •	· ω	\$ 476
Due to taxing districts	•	r	•	•	522,287
Held pending protested tax settlement	•	1	•	i	163,899
Funds held in escrow		890,097	83,433	8,318	13,021,535
Total liabilities	↔	\$ 890,097	\$ 83,433	\$ 8,318	\$ 13,708,197

STATISTICAL SECTION

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Governmental-wide Expenses by Function
(in thousands)
(unaudited)

;	2017*	1	2016*		2015"	2.	2014	2	2013	50	2012	20	2011		2010		2009		2008
	\$ 21,441 \$	Ø	21,899	ss.	24,226	69	20,903	69	20,934	ω	20,991	69	15,549	€9-	21,451	w	16,133	s>	15,976
	38,496		36,176		40,268		37,031		36,855		35,157	•	33,649		33,139		32,692		31,560
	12,560	_	12,677		14,292		14,646		14,524		14,709	ŕ	12,408		11,697		11,446		10,720
	10,309	_	11,130		11,894		12,020		12,066		11,321	,	11,922		14,034		12,066		12,047
	12,005		13,274		14,551		16,692		12,853		10,142	·	10,449		10,805		7,101		8,677
	502		710		711		712		716		738		645		802		823		839
	95,313		95,866		105,942	τ-	102,004		97,948	-	93,058		84,622		91,928		80,261		79,819
	19,430		18,402		17,415		16,296		16,546		15,885		15,767		18,797		19,176		20,717
	\$ 114,743		\$ 114,268	↔	123,357	₩.	118,300	€)	114,494	€9	108,943	\$	100,389	c/s	110,725	ક્ક	99,437	es.	100,536

^{*}Includes the Public Building Commission as a blended component unit.

²⁰¹⁷ Implementation of GSAB 74 - Accounting and Financial Reporting for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

²⁰¹⁵ Implementation of GSAB 68 - Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions

²⁰¹² Restated for retroactive application of GASB 65 - Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Government-wide Revenues
(in thousands)
(Unaudited)

		2017*	7	2016*	2	2015*	20	2014	2013	8	2012		2011		2010		2009	2	2008
Governmental activities Property taxes	ь	37,803	↔	31,696	€9	31,994	(·)	30,826	es Es	31,868 \$	32,573	↔	33,149	€9	33,601	€	33,245	↔	32,072
Sales takes Personal property		6,0,6		0 + 6		9,417		ccn's	-	3,040	0000		0,60		† 60. ° °		coc'		001,
replacement tax		2,472		2,840		2,448		2,558	٠.٠	2,632	2,301		2,381		2,543		2,422		2,748
State income tax		4,967		5,252		5,962		5,178	4,	5,273	4,857		4,286		4,380		4,983		6,034
Other taxes		210		198		185		149		121	62		103		128		139		152
Charges for goods and services		29,965		25,638		26,787	- 4	26,013	72	25,551	27,179		24,536		25,342		25,461		25,246
Operating grants and																			
contributions		11,297		12,982		11,518	•	12,548	÷	11,814	11,215		12,591		13,686		14,263		16,744
Motor fuel tax		4,668		4,753		4,541		5,948	٠,	5,165	4,879		4,874		5,056		4,791		4,643
Capital grants and																			
contributions		7,704		2,504		1,160		4,868	•-	1,035	1,430		2,372		3,430		229		2,656
Earnings on investments		1,135		1,149		888		1,00,1		68	784		997		1,924		2,284		6,397
Miscellaneous		13		87	•	526		22		7	22		120		30		(18)		4
		109,907		96,560		95,286		98,166	6	92,398	94,170	.	94,212		98,714		95,102	`	104,456
Business-type activities																			
Charges for goods and services		7,173		5,341		3,626		3,957	~ *	3,533	3,444		3,704		3,166		2,139		5,164
Operating grants and contributions		66				,		ı		ſ	2		ŧ		3,043		2,954		421
Capital grants and															•				
contributions		2,070		484		501		455		936	3,095		655		388		747		389
Earnings on investments		18		38		84		131		128	127		140		157		220		1,991
Miscellaneous		E		1		15		157		(24)	'		(17)				16		(630)
	F	9,360		5,863	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	4,226		4,700		4,573	6,668		4,482		6,754	Į	6,076		7,335
	S	119,267	so	102,423	S	99,512	3	\$ 102,866	\$ 96	96,971	\$ 100,838	ω	98,694	s,	105,468	S	\$ 101,178	65	\$ 111,791

*Includes the Public Building Commission as a blended component unit.

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Revenues and Expenditures by Function
All Primary Governmental Funds*
Budgetary Basis
(unaudited)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 37,802,882	\$ 31,696,239	\$ 31,993,890	\$ 30,826,320	\$ 31,867,776	\$ 34,243,229	\$ 31,133,257	\$ 35,521,176	\$ 31,324,491	\$ 32,024,670
Safes tax	9,589,247	9,528,813	9,069,932	8,974,657	8,874,363	8,810,715	8,767,006	8,399,535	7,358,089	7,819,701
State income tax	5,633,293	5,365,741	5,824,243	5,233,174	5,683,703	5,006,997	4,731,444	3,808,188	4,667,969	6,279,718
Personal property	1									
replacement tax	2,610,321	2,471,792	2,789,557	2,616,008	2,541,093	2,292,186	2,287,994	2,596,425	2,408,048	2,854,381
Hotel/motel tax		1	949	18,612	8,486	13,384	13,830	14,338	14,884	15,086
Pari-mutuel tax	42,074	47,321	50,952	47,488	51,365	40,756	93,016	116,035	123,077	135,155
Video gaming tax	163,883	146,968	132,454	85,631	55,727	749	. •	•	. 1	. 1
Motor fuel tax	4,558,743	4,733,886	4,568,263	5,959,475	5,059,252	4,878,453	4,866,442	5,048,088	4,883,073	4,620,032
Revenue from federal/										
state agencies	11,229,299	8,408,021	9,705,728	12,558,093	10,044,688	10,170,846	9,559,657	9,658,760	15,343,433	9,807,670
Revenue from local										
agencies	4,177,061	6,224,056	3,952,927	3,874,468	3,510,926	3,249,849	3,387,840	3,518,196	4,315,696	4,559,176
Licenses, permits, fines,										
fees, and services	7	21,691,721	22,784,395	22,076,907	22,500,280	23,899,332	20,764,141	22,513,423	22,454,045	22,263,036
Earnings on investment	1,150,783	969,345 38,738	871,297	792,534	776,477	822,976	813,161	1,967,010	2,762,628	6,107,564
		00100	212,010	000,50	40,427	16,50	190,001	008,128	670,60	3/6/015
	\$ 100,070,088	\$ 91,322,641	\$ 92,317,463	\$ 93,127,167	\$ 91,014,364	\$ 93,482,983	\$ 86,603,849	\$ 94,083,140	\$ 95,719,062	\$ 96,797,166
Fxpendifures										
Goodal assembly	300 306	003 F30 CF &								
Ceneral government	41,300,306		5 39,283,434	\$ 44,507,875	\$ 45,235,986	\$ 43,939,118	\$ 39,193,909	\$ 40,667,979	\$ 37,457,205	\$ 40,813,403
rubiic salety	22,033,408	20,410,658	74,617,570	24,978,859	22,741,234	21,941,580	21,501,870	21,237,430	28,660,663	22,051,893
Judicial	7,713,001	7,534,873	7,814,910	7,655,617	7,737,208	7,368,321	7,027,583	6,842,081	7,307,985	6,907,125
Public health	10,162,488	10,674,532	9,041,813	9,483,063	10,914,700	10,655,986	11,211,313	11,344,650	10,610,128	10,171,816
Transportation	18,051,316	11,427,007	11,322,537	11,957,253	9,716,069	11,938,356	13,262,343	9,407,154	9,314,965	12,839,138
הפה אפו אוכם	0,523,001	6,243,034	0,724,650	1,77,5,041	4,902,059	4,738,950	1,863,125	1,8/0,400	325,150	1,898,300
	\$ 106,100,460	\$ 98,652,424	\$ 98,805,114	\$ 106,356,308	\$101,247,256	\$100,582,311	\$ 94,060,143	\$ 91,369,694	\$ 93,676,096	\$ 94,681,675

*Governmental funds include the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service fund types.

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Net Position by Component
(Governmental Basis)
(unaudited)

colling to be been and the collins of	2017*	2016*	2015*	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Covernmental activities Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted	\$ 128,017,195 104,511,651 (1,215,662)	\$ 121,647,109 109,923,310 (4,275,870)	\$ 130,726,015 91,377,893 (7,419,474)	\$ 126,390,280 105,592,443 15,509,786	\$ 126,366,693 103,540,099 29,003,724	\$ 125,575,053 85,291,841 60,396,986	\$114,976,772 90,708,155 68,976,893	\$ 107,296,887 91,241,360 69,767,384	\$ 102,997,984 92,900,209 69,619,435	\$ 93,217,282 90,514,090 73,764,953
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 231,313,184	\$ 227,294,549	\$ 214,684,434	\$ 247,492,509	\$ 258,910,516	\$271,263,880	\$ 274,661,820	\$ 268,305,631	\$ 265,517,628	\$257,596,325
Business-type activities Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted	\$ 86,181,075 1,446,241 (14,207,196)	\$ 89,754,539 1,060,992 (15,880,139)	\$ 87,929,218 454,760 (21,500,278)	\$ 87,480,770 412,052 (14,383,748)	\$ 95,861,298 328,125 (18,663,380)	\$110,057,335 292,156 (27,653,535)	\$ 102,161,775	\$107,043,726	\$ 110,589,303	\$ 97,855,349
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 73,420,120	\$ 74,935,392	\$ 66,883,700	\$ 73,509,074	\$ 77,526,043	\$ 82,695,956	\$ 87,183,088	\$ 95,234,165	\$ 103,277,557	\$ 109,459,954
Primary government Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted	\$ 214,198,270 105,957,892 (15,422,858)	\$211,401,648 110,984,302 (20,156,009)	\$ 218,655,233 91,832,653 (28,919,752)	\$ 213,871,050 106,004,495 1,126,038	\$ 222,227,991 103,868,224 10,340,344	\$ 235,632,388 85,583,997 32,743,451	\$217,138,547 90,708,155 53,998,206	\$ 214,340,613 91,241,360 57,957,823	\$213,587,287 92,900,209 62,307,689	\$ 191,072,631 102,218,695 73,764,953
Total primary government net position	\$ 304,733,304	\$ 302,229,941	\$ 281,568,134	\$ 321,001,583	\$ 336,436,559	\$ 353,959,836	\$ 361,844,908	\$ 363,539,796	\$ 368,795,185	\$ 367,056,279

^{*}Includes the Public Building Commission as a blended component unit.

²⁰¹⁷ Implementation of GSAB 74 - Accounting and Financial Reporting for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

²⁰¹⁵ Implementation of GSAB 68 - Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions

²⁰¹² Restated for retroactive application of GASB 65 - Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities

²⁰⁰⁹ Restated for allocation of net position

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS Assessed, Equalized, and Estimated Value of Taxable Property (in thousands) (unaudited)

Fiscal year extended & collected Tax year	Real property Estimated actual value	Locally assessed values	Equalized assessed values without railroads & TIFs	Less: "1790" homestead exemption Senior citizen	homestead exemption P.A. 83-533	Senior citizen freeze	Veteran's exemptions/freeze	Other exemptions	Disabled persons	ו סוום וווחוס פוויפוו פעפווחניסון	Billing value before railroad State assessed railroad EAV	Total equalized real property used for taxes	TIF/Enterprise zone values	Ratio of equalized asessed value to locally assessed valuenon-agricultural
<u>2017</u> 2016	\$13,190,769	\$ 4,396,923	\$ 4,012,754	(337,036)	(89,574)	(31,721)	(117,789)	(830)	(4,280)		3,431,524 56,574	\$ 3,488,098	392,315	1.0000
2016 2015	\$12,836,067	\$ 4,278,689	\$ 3,924,750	(343,279)	(88,785)	(31,842)	(690'86)	(915)	(4,250)	4	3,357,620 56,850	\$ 3,414,470	\$ 373,640	1.0000
2015 2014	\$12,665,874	\$ 4,221,958	\$ 3,855,489	(356,980)	(91,450)	(35,157)	(9,033)	(1,000)	(4,026)		3,357,843 51,368	\$ 3,409,211	\$ 373,133	1.0000
<u>2014</u> 2013	\$12,791,598	\$ 4,263,866	\$ 3,885,959	(361,940)	(91,042)	(38,836)	(1,118)	(1,011)	ı	-	3,391,012 48,106	\$ 3,439,118	\$ 377,907	1.0000
<u>2013</u> 2012	\$ 12,998,586	\$ 4,332,862	\$ 3,955,123	(367,706)	(72,717)	(46,849)	(1,077)	(1,012)		(32)	3,465,730 42,943	\$ 3,508,673	\$ 377,738	1.0000
<u>2012</u> 2011	\$13,396,659	\$ 4,465,553	\$ 4,062,664	(374,647)	(71,857)	(57,443)	(933)	(1,039)	1	(218)	3,556,527 39,648	\$ 3,596,175	\$ 402,888	1.0000
<u>2011</u> 2010	\$ 13,775,583	\$ 4,591,861	\$ 4,148,996	(375,753)	(69,346)	(184)	(3,393)	(3,208)		(372)	3,628,164 36,697	\$ 3,664,861	\$ 442,866	1.0000
<u>2010</u> 2009	\$ 14,171,085	\$ 4,723,695	\$ 4,219,235	(397,721)	(71,693)	(151)	(4,406)	(3,599)	•	(470)	3,658,075 32,502	\$ 3,690,577	\$ 504,469	1.0000
2009 2008	\$ 14,082,051	\$ 4,694,017	\$ 4,158,036	(359,461)	(69,912)	(100)			ı	(569)	3,641,911 27,816	\$ 3,669,727	\$ 535,980	1.0000
<u>2008</u> 2007	\$ 13,208,217	\$ 4,402,739	\$ 3,929,800	(321,333)	(60,552)	(71,494)	(1,187)	(814)	•	(731)	3,473,508 27,231	\$ 3,500,739	\$ 469,538	1.0000

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Property Tax Rates
(per \$100 of Equalized Assessed Value)

Fiscal year extended & collected Tax year General Fund	2017 2016 0.2472	2016 2015 0.1157		2014 2013 0.1124	2013 2012 0.1126	201 <u>2</u> 2011 0.1133	2011 2010 0.1139	2010 2009 0.1166	2009 2008 0.1229	2008 2007 0.1317
	0.0975	0.0975 0.0908 0.3447 0.2065	0.0910	0.0884	0.0884	0.1074	0.1103	0.1104	0.1112	0.1143
,	0.7418 0.7320	0.7320	0.7319	0.7072	0.7113	0.6925	0.6916	0.6898	0.6820	0.6660
•		1	•		1	i				1
11	1.0865	0.9385	0.9388	0.9080	0.9123	0,9132	0.9158	0.9168	0.9161	0.9120

ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS
Property Tax Extensions and Collections
(unaudited)

Fiscal year extended & collected Tax year	2017 2016	<u>2016</u> 2015	2015 2014	<u>2014</u> 2013	2013 2012	2012 2011	<u>2011</u> 2010	<u>2010</u> 2009	200 <u>9</u> 2008	2008
Original extension	\$ 37,898,189	\$ 32,045,321	\$ 32,005,671	\$ 31,227,713	\$ 32,010,176	\$ 32,840,273	\$ 33,562,790	\$ 33,904,501	\$ 33,618,874	\$ 31,927,439
Billing adjustments	(20,741)	(242,269)	(133,121)	(111,789)	(201,236)	(219,150)	(191,947)	(282,658)	(258,721)	(179,444)
Final Extension	37,877,448	31,803,052	31,872,550	31,115,924	31,808,940	32,621,123	33,370,843	33,621,843	33,360,153	31,747,995
Collections	37,517,378	31,608,599	31,690,596	30,668,002	31,680,845	32,308,804	33,027,629	33,445,423	33,226,527	31,613,647
Taken by County Trustee/forfeited \$	\$ 360,070	\$ 194,453	\$ 181,954	\$ 447,922	\$ 128,095	\$ 312,319	\$ 343,214	\$ 176,420	\$ 133,626	\$ 134,348
Percent collected	99.05%	99.39%	99.43%	98.56%	%09'66	99.04%	98.97%	99.48%	%09'66	99.58%
Back taxes collected*	\$ 90,143	\$ (12,927)	\$ 144,914	\$ (26,717)	\$ (24,002)	\$ (1,047)	\$ 48,701	\$ (199,409)	\$ (148,940)	\$ 355,575

*Back taxes collected by the Trustee on behalf of the County are not recorded by tax year and accordingly cannot be reported by tax year. In addition, these are net of prior year refunds. In 2008, back taxes refunds in excess of those collected are refunded from current year taxes.